

# 2008 School Health Profiles 

North Carolina Middle and High Schools

www.nchealthyschools.org


NC HEALTHY SCHOOLS

October 2009


PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF NORTH CAROLINA
State Board of Education I Department of Public Instruction

Department of Health and Human Services
Division of Public Health

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The guiding mission of the North Carolina State Board of Education is that every public school student will graduate from high school, globally competitive for work and postsecondary education and prepared for life in the 21st Century.

| WILLIAM C. HARRISON | REGINALD KENAN | JOHN A. TATE III |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Chairman :: Fayetteville | Rose Hill | Charlotte |
| WAYNE MCDEVITT | KEVIN D. HOWELL | ROBERT "TOM" SPEED |
| Vice Chair :: Asheville | Raleigh | Boone |
| WALTER DALTON | SHIRLEY E. HARRIS | MELISSA E. BARTLETT |
| Lieutenant Governor :: Rutherfordton | Troy | Roxboro |
| JANET COWELL  <br> State Treasurer :: Raleigh CHRISTINE J. GREENE | PATRICIA N. WILLOUGHBY |  |

## NC DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

## June St. Clair Atkinson, Ed.D., State Superintendent 301 N. Wilmington Street :: Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-2825

In compliance with federal law, NC Public Schools administers all state-operated educational programs, employment activities and admissions without discrimination because of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, color, age, military service, disability, or gender, except where exemption is appropriate and allowed by law.

Inquiries or complaints regarding discrimination issues should be directed to:
Dr. Rebecca Garland, Chief Academic Officer :: Academic Services and Instructional Support 6368 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6368 :: Telephone: (919) 807-3200 :: Fax: (919) 807-4065

TABLE OF CONTENTS
FINDINGS OFTHE 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES PRINCIPALS' SURVEY ..... 1
Acknowledgements ..... 2
Summary Report 2008 School Health Profiles Principals' (6-12) ..... 3
North Carolina 2008 School Health Profiles Survey Results ..... 4
Executive Summary 2008 School Health Profiles Principals' Survey ..... 5
Coordinated School Health ..... 9
Health Education ..... 16
Physical Education and Physical Activity ..... 19
Tobacco Policies and Programs ..... 34
Nutrition Policies ..... 68
Health Services ..... 88
HIV/STD and Teen Pregnancy Prevention ..... 94
Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) and Mold Growth Prevention ..... 102
Medical Emergency Preparedness ..... 104
Family and Community Involvement ..... 109
List of Tables ..... 111
2008 School Health Profiles School Principal Questionnaire ..... 117
FINDINGS OFTHE 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES LEAD HEALTHTEACHER SURVEYS ..... 129
Acknowledgements ..... 130
Summary Report 2008 School Health Profiles Lead Health Teachers (6-12) ..... 131
Executive Summary 2008 School Health Profiles Lead Health Teacher Survey ..... 133
Health Education ..... 139
HIV/STDs and Teen Pregnancy Prevention ..... 183
Tobacco Policies and Programs ..... 195
Physical Education ..... 196
Mold Growth Prevention ..... 203
Medical Emergency Preparedness ..... 205
Professional Collaboration ..... 208
Professional Development ..... 212
Professional Preparation ..... 235
List ofTables ..... 244
2008 School Health Profiles Lead Health Teacher Questionnaire ..... 117


## NC HEALTHY SCHOOLS

# School Health Profiles: North Carolina Middle and High Schools 

Findings of the 2008 School Health Profile - Principals' Survey

Report Prepared by Terri Mitchell, Ph.D.
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Reich College of Education | Appalachian State University

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) would like to extend a warm thank you to all the principals and lead health education teachers who participated in the 2008 North Carolina School Health Profiles Survey. The time and dedication it took to complete the survey in such a timely manner is greatly appreciated. Without your responses, effective statewide monitoring of school health curricula, professional development needs, and health policies would not be possible.
The 2008 North Carolina School Health Profiles Survey was conducted by the Healthy Schools Initiative, a collaboration of NCDPI and the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS). Numerous staff members from both agencies contributed to the survey design and the ongoing success of the initiative

Sarah Langer, MPH, HIV Consultant, oversaw the survey development and sampling process and coordinated all data collection and verification. Dr. Rebecca Reeve, in the NC Department of Health and Human Services, and Dr. David Gardner, Section Chief for Healthy Schools in NCDPI, assisted with the production of the report. Dr. Terri Mitchell, Assistant Professor in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction at Appalachian State University, was the primary author for interpreting all survey results, creating charts, and developing the final Principals' report. Dr. Donna Breitenstein, Director of the North Carolina Comprehensive School Health Training Center, served as liaison and proofreader for the project.

2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES<br>SAMPLE DESCRIPTION AND WEIGHTING PROCEDURES PRINCIPAL SURVEY

## Sample Description:

All regular secondary public schools having at least one of grades 6 through 12 were included in the sampling frame. Schools were sorted by estimated enrollment in the target grades within school level (senior high schools, middle schools, and junior/senior high schools combined) before sampling. Systematic equal probability sampling with a random start was used to select schools for the survey. Two out of 422 sampled schools were ineligible, leaving a final sample of 420 schools. The principal or his/her designee was surveyed in each participating school.

## Response Rate:

Seventy-one percent (or 297 of 420) sampled eligible principals returned questionnaires. All questionnaires were usable after data editing.

## Weighting:

A weight has been associated with each questionnaire to reflect the likelihood of a principal being selected, to reduce bias by compensating for differing patterns of nonresponse, and to improve precision by making school sample distributions conform to known population distributions. The weight used for estimation is given by:
$W=W 1 * f 1 * f 2$
W1 = inverse of the probability of school selection.
f1 = a nonresponse adjustment factor calculated by school size (large, medium, or small) and school level (senior high school, middle school, or junior/senior high school combined).
f2 = a post-stratification adjustment factor calculated by school level (senior high school, middle school, or junior/senior high school combined).

## Use of the Results:

The weighted results can be generalized to describe school health policies and practices of all regular secondary public schools in North Carolina having at least one of grades 6 through 12.

## NORTH CAROLINA

 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES SURVEY RESULTS
## BACKGROUND

The School Health Profiles (Profiles) assist states and local education and health agencies in monitoring and assessing characteristics of school health education; physical education; school health policies related to HIV infection/AIDS, tobacco-use prevention, and nutrition; asthma management activities; and family and community involvement in school health programs. Data from Profiles can be used to improve school health programs.

Two questionnaires are used to collect data - one for school principals and one for lead health education teachers. The two questionnaires were mailed to 422 regular secondary public schools containing any of grades 6 through 12 in North Carolina during the spring of 2008. Usable questionnaires were received from $71 \%$ of principals and from $71 \%$ of teachers. Because the response rates for these surveys were $\geq 70 \%$, the results are weighted and are representative of all regular public secondary schools in North Carolina having at least one of grades 6 through 12. Results from the principal and lead health education surveys are presented for the following types of schools in North Carolina:

- High schools with a low grade of 9 or higher and a high grade of 10 or higher;
- Middle schools with a high grade of 9 or lower;
- Junior/Senior high schools with a low grade of 8 or less and a high grade of 10 or higher; and
- All schools.

The Profiles questionnaires were developed by the Division of Adolescent and School Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in collaboration with representatives of state, local, and territorial departments of health and education.

## COORDINATED SCHOOL HEALTH

- Fifty-three percent of North Carolina schools have a building-level School Health Advisory Council, reflecting an increase of 27 percentage points since 2004.
- For schools with an advisory committee or group, the majority consist of a physical education teacher ( $94 \%$ ), a school administrator ( $94 \%$ ), a school counselor ( $94 \%$ ) or a health education teacher (93\%). Schools are less likely to have a representative from the faith-based organizations ( $16 \%$ ), local government ( $17 \%$ ) and the business sector ( $18 \%$ ) serving on their school health committee or health advisory group.
- The majority of schools have a staff wellness program. The number of schools with a school wellness program in operation in their school has increased from $23.8 \%$ (2004) to $53 \%$ (2008).


## HEALTH EDUCATION

- Ninety-one percent of high schools and $83 \%$ of middle schools require newly hired or all staff (change in item language for 2008) health education teachers to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education. At the middle grade level, this reflects an increase of 11 percentage points in this requirement from 2006.
- In 2008, classroom observation ( $97 \%$ ) is the top measure to assure the quality and quantity of health education courses, followed by hiring certified staff (89\%), monitoring lesson plans (86\%), and maintaining class size ( $78 \%$ ). Certification in health education increased by two percentage points since 2006.
- In the majority of schools, health education is taught by a licensed health education teacher (74\%), followed by a licensed physical education teacher ( $60 \%$ ). Less frequently, another licensed teacher $(10 \%)$ or the school nurse teaches health education in the school ( $10 \%$ ). Schools could make multiple selections.


## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

- Physical education is required at $98 \%$ of middle schools (compared to $97 \%$ and $96 \%$ of schools in 2004 and 2006, respectively). High schools saw a seven percentage point decline in the number of schools that taught physical education from 2006 to 2008 ( $99 \%$ to $92 \%$ ).
- Physical education is required for grades six through eight in $97-98 \%$ of schools. From 2006 to 2008, physical education for ninth grade students declined by eight percentage points in the senior high school setting. At the tenth grade level, $24 \%$ of schools require physical education. In grades eleven and twelve, the percentage declines to $13 \%$ and $12 \%$, respectively.
- Although only a limited number of students are exempt from physical education, the leading reasons for exemption include long-term physical or medical disability ( $76 \%$ ), religious reasons $(33 \%)$, or a cognitive disability ( $23 \%$ ).
- Although the majority of students are required to take physical education at the middle and high school levels, they are allowed to miss classes for testing, remediation, athletics, making up missed class work, or for attending clubs or other school activities. The most cited causes for missing physical education are testing ( $24 \%$ ) or remediation ( $18 \%$ ). Both of these percentages reflect an increase from 2006.
- Ninety-nine percent of all high school and $94 \%$ of all newly hired middle school staff who teach physical education must be certified, licensed, or endorsed. This reflects a two percentage point increase since 2004 at the high school level and four percent decrease at the middle grades level.
- Measures are in place to assure the quality and quantity of physical education taught in the school. Key measures include classroom observations ( $99 \%$ ), hiring certified physical education staff ( $97 \%$ ), and having the same class size as other academic courses ( $91 \%$ ).
- Approximately $43 \%$ of schools have adopted Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools. This reflects a 14 percentage point increase from 2006.
- Materials are provided to the majority of physical education teachers including goals, objective and expected outcomes ( $99 \%$ ), a written curriculum ( $95 \%$ ), assessment tools ( $85 \%$ ), and scope and sequencing charts ( $83 \%$ ).
- A majority of schools provide opportunities for students to participate in activities such as intramurals or physical activity clubs. At the middle school level, $77 \%$ of schools offer these opportunities (a four percentage point increase from 2006), whereas at the high school level, $50 \%$ offer physical activity programs. This shows an increase in activity opportunities for both middleand high-schools since 2004.


## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

- In accordance with the August 2008 adoption of " $100 \%$ Tobacco Free Schools" policy, high schools report a $100 \%$ adoption rate for tobacco-use prevention policies. Middle schools reflect no change from 2006 with $98 \%$ of schools adopting policy prohibiting tobacco use on the campus.
- Consistent with data from 2004 and 2006 , between $98 \%$ and $100 \%$ of schools have a tobacco-use prevention policy for students. One hundred percent of schools prohibit cigarette use during any school-related activity. Additionally, $96 \%$ of schools have tobacco prevention policies to specifically prevent the use of cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, cigars, and pipes by faculty and staff (a 12 percentage point increase from 2006). Finally, policies prohibit visitor use of cigarettes (98\%), smokeless tobacco ( $96 \%$ ), cigars ( $97 \%$ ), and pipes ( $97 \%$ ) in most high schools (reflecting increases for high school systems in every category since 2004), over $90 \%$ of middle schools have such policies.
- Overall, $98 \%$ of schools have a tobacco-use policy to prevent tobacco use by students in school buildings, on school grounds, and on school buses (compared to 100\% in 2006). Over $90 \%$ of schools have tobacco-use prevention policies for faculty and staff, including outside use on school grounds and off-campus, while $85 \%$ report policy for faculty or staff at school-sponsored events. Most schools ( $91-96 \%$ ) have a tobacco-use policy to prevent tobacco use by visitors in school buildings, on school grounds, or in school vehicles.
- All middle and high schools take action when students are caught smoking cigarettes. Most (92\% of high school and $100 \%$ of middle school, respectively) contact a parent/family and a school administrator. Twenty-six percent of middle schools and $28 \%$ of high schools require students to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes (a slight increase from 2006). Overall, $22 \%$ of middle school and $24 \%$ of high school students are always or almost always suspended from school and similarly, $23 \%$ of middle school and $27 \%$ of high school students are given in-school suspension (similar to data from 2006).
- Approximately one-half of schools have tobacco cessation programs for students, while $42 \%$ report such programs for faculty and staff, an increase of 12 percentage points from 2006.


## NUTRITION POLICIES

- The majority of schools (middle schools, junior/senior combined and high schools, collectively) report providing 20 minutes or more for lunch (over 80\%) in 2008, similar to data reported in 2006.
- Ninety-one percent of high school and $57 \%$ of middle school students can purchase snack foods or beverages at various places on the school campus. This reflects an overall decline of 13 percentage points for both populations since 2006.
- Seventy-nine percent of schools have policies regarding foods available a la carte and $79 \%$ have policies specific to foods in vending machines. Most have policies regarding food brought from home ( $60 \%$ ), food that is available in after-school programs ( $57 \%$ ), food for fund raisers ( $58 \%$ ), or food that is available for school events ( $70 \%$ ). All policies reflect an increase from 2006.
- Most schools (74\%) do not offer brand name fast foods as a la carte lunch items, reflecting an increase of 17 percentage points since 2004. Sixteen percent of schools provide these food items five days per week; this also reflects a decrease of 11 percentage points since 2004.
- The average data from all schools indicate most schools (77\%) generate less than $\$ 2,500$ in profits annually from vending machines. Between $\$ 2,500$ and $\$ 9,999$ in profits were generated from vending machines in $23 \%$ of the schools. An average of $13 \%$ of schools generate between $\$ 20,000$ and $\$ 29,999$ and five percent of schools generate more than $\$ 30,000$ from vending machines sales.
- Most schools (70\%) have adopted the Eat Smart: NC's Recommended Standards for all foods available at school. Additionally, $48 \%$ of schools have adopted the Winner's Circle Nutrition Criteria, and $30 \%$ have adopted the NC Nutrition Standards for Elementary Schools.


## HEALTH SERVICES

- In 2008, 28\% of schools had a full-time registered nurse to provide health services to students. This wording (full-time registered nurse) is new in 2008.
- The most common ways that schools identify students with chronic conditions are notes from parents ( $87 \%$ ), medication records ( $84 \%$ ), student emergency cards ( $77 \%$ ) and emergency care plans (74\%).


## HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION POLICIES

- 2008 data indicated a decline in all categories of school policies in schools that protect the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS, including attendance policies, protection against discrimination, and confidentiality procedures.
- Eighty-one percent of middle grade schools, $92 \%$ of junior/senior combined and high schools and $93 \%$ of high schools agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their schools. Nine percent of middle grade schools, none of the junior/senior high schools and $2 \%$ of high schools disagree or strongly disagree that teen pregnancy was a problem in their school.
- Seventeen percent of middle grade schools, $58 \%$ of junior/senior combined and high schools and $79 \%$ of high schools agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their schools. Fifty-eight percent of middle grade schools, $28 \%$ of the junior/senior combined and high schools and $11 \%$ of high schools disagree or strongly disagree that teen pregnancy was a problem in their school.
- Schools reported that the greatest challenges to providing teen pregnancy prevention and support services in the schools were funding (38\%), limited instruction time (35\%), and perceived community opposition (29\%).


## INDOOR AIR QUALITY AND MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

- In 2008, 77\% of schools kept the school heating and air-conditioning system temperature and humidity at comfortable levels (not defined), an increase of 10 percentage points from 2006.
- Forty-eight percent of schools report indoor air humidity levels maintained above $60 \%$. Fortyfour\% of schools report evidence of water leaks in ceilings, wall or floors, 37\% report ceiling and wall surfaces with cracks, peeling paint or flaking, and $22 \%$ report rain water that does not drain away from the building.


## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

- In 2008, $57 \%$ of schools have an automated external defibrillator (AED) on the campus reflecting a 51 percentage point increase since 2004.
- Nearly half of the reporting schools (46\%) have one to five faculty, staff, or students trained to use the AED. Approximately one-tenth of schools report no one is trained in AED use.
- Seventy-four percent of all schools surveyed have notified the local EMS that an AED is present in the school, a 31 percentage point increase from 2006.
- The majority of schools ( $82 \%$ ) offered CPR training to faculty or staff in the past twelve months, an increase of 10 percentage points from 2004.


## FAMILY AND COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

- The most common topics that have received input for policy or programming by students' families are nutrition and healthy eating ( $36 \%$ ), tobacco-use prevention ( $45 \%$ ), and physical activity ( $39 \%$ ). The most common topics that have received input for policy or programming by the community are tobacco-use prevention ( $45 \%$ ), nutrition and healthy eating ( $44 \%$ ), and physical activity ( $39 \%$ ).
- Sixty-four percent of schools have a Professional Learning Community (not defined on questionnaire).
- Ninety-one percent of schools have an established parent organization and $81 \%$ of schools provide parent engagement events and activities (excluding parent teacher meetings, student events, or open houses).

COORDINATED SCHOOL HEALTH

Coordinated school health consists of eight interactive components: health education, physical education, health services, nutrition services, counseling and psychological services, healthy school environment, health promotion for staff, and family/community involvement. Research indicates that the academic success of America's youth is strongly linked with their health. By coordinating existing resources and expertise, health efforts at the local school level with, schools could provide a critical environment where partners work together to enhance the well-being of young people. The following data reflect responses from all schools: middle, junior/senior combined and high.

QUESTION 1: Does this school have a school health committee or advisory group?

TABLE 1. Schools with a health committee or advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 53 |
|  | 2006 | 39 |
|  | 2004 | 26 |

Increasingly, schools have created health committees with those percentages doubling over the past four years from $26 \%$ to $53 \%$, respectively.

QUESTION 2: Which of the following are included as members on your school health committee/advisory group?

TABLE 2A. Health educator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |

TABLE 2B. School nurse serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group. (Response option "health service staff" for 2008).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 81 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 82 |

TABLE 2C. Physical educator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 80 |

TABLE 2D. School counselor serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group (response option "mental health or social services staff" for 2008).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |

TABLE 2E. Food service manager serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group (response option "nutrition or food service staff" for 2008).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 41 |

TABLE 2F. Student serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | 39 |

TABLE 2G. Parent serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 55 |
|  | 2006 | 46 |
|  | 2004 | 5 |

TABLE 2H. Business representative serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 18 |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |

TABLE 2l. Health department representative serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 49 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |

TABLE 2J. School administrator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 83 |

The following are new response options for the 2008 Profiles.

TABLE 2K. Community person serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 50 |

TABLE 2L. Member of a faith-based organizations serves as a member of the health committee/ advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 16 |

TABLE 2M. Maintenance and transportation staff serve as a member of the health committee/ advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 23 |

TABLE 2N. Local government serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 17 |

For schools with an advisory committee or group, the majority include the following representatives: physical education teacher ( $94 \%$ ), school administrator ( $94 \%$ ), school counselor ( $94 \%$ ), or health education teacher ( $93 \%$ ). Schools are least likely to have a representative from a faith-based organization (16\%), local government ( $17 \%$ ), the business sector ( $18 \%$ ) serving on their school health committee or health advisory group.

## QUESTION 3. Does this school have an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities?

TABLE 3. Schools with coordinators for all school activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 65 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |

The majority of schools (76\%) have an individual assigned to coordinate all school health activities. These data reflect an increase of 11 percentage points from 2006 to 2008.

## QUESTION 4. Does this school have a staff wellness program?

## TABLE 4. School has a wellness program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 53 |
|  | 2006 | 39 |
|  | 2004 | 24 |

The number of schools with a school wellness program in operation in their school has increased from $24 \%$ (2004) to 53\% (2008).

QUESTION 5. Which of the following behaviors does this school staff wellness program support through written policies, environmental supports, or group programming?

TABLE 5. Behaviors supported by school staff wellness program.

| BEHAVIOR | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Healthy Eating | 2008 | 61 |
| Physical Activity | 2008 | 63 |
| Tobacco Cessation | 2008 | 51 |
| Stress Management | 2008 | 31 |
| Other | 2008 | 18 |

The majority of schools have written policies, environmental support, or group programming to promote healthy behaviors by staff, with physical activity having the greatest support ( $63 \%$ ), followed by healthy eating ( $61 \%$ ), and tobacco cessation (51\%).

## QUESTION 6. Does this school have any of the following elements that would allow children to walk or bike to school?

TABLE 6. School elements to promote walking or biking to school.

| ELEMENT | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Close Proximity | 2008 | 71 |
| Walking Trails or Paths | 2008 | 35 |
| Sidewalks | 2008 | 48 |
| Bike Racks | 2008 | 34 |
| Crossing Guard | 2008 | 24 |
| Educational Programs | 2008 | 11 |
| School Policy | 2008 | 12 |
| Other | 2008 | 5 |

Most schools have at least one element that supports students walking or biking to school, the most common element cited being proximity (71\%). Schools also reported that sidewalks (48\%), walking trails or paths ( $35 \%$ ), and bike racks ( $34 \%$ ) often supported this activity. Less available to all schools were a crossing guard (24\%), educational programs (11\%), and school policy (12\%)

QUESTION 7. Has your school ever used the School Health Index or other self-assessment tool to assess your school's policies, activities, and programs in the following areas?

TABLE 7. Schools that report assessing policies, activities, and programs.

| AREA | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Activity | 2008 | 47 |
| Nutrition | 2008 | 44 |
| Tobacco-use Prevention | 2008 | 41 |
| Asthma | 2008 | 29 |

Schools have used the School Health Index most commonly to assess the school's policies, activities, and programs in physical activity (47\%), nutrition (44\%), and tobacco-use prevention ( $41 \%$ ). Fewer have used the Index to assess asthma issues (29\%).

QUESTION 8. Do you have a copy of your district's wellness policy? (The Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004 requires school districts participating in federally subsidized child nutrition programs to establish a local school wellness policy.)

TABLE 8. Schools that report having a copy of the district's wellness policy and percent who do not have a district wellness policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Yes | 2008 | 86 |
| No | 2008 | 11 |
| District Does Not Have <br> A Wellness Policy | 2008 | 3 |

Eighty-six percent of schools report that they have a copy of the district's wellness policy.

QUESTION 9. Are any school staff required to receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention issues and resources for the following groups?

TABLE 9. Schools with professional development for staff on HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention issues and resources.

| GROUP | YEAR | YES |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Ethnic/Racial Minority Youth at High Risk | 2008 | 41 |
| Youth Who Participate in Drop-Out Prevention, <br> Alternative Education, or GED Programs | 2008 | 44 |

Approximately 44\% of schools have provided professional development for staff on HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention issues and resources targeted to youth who participate in drop-out prevention, alternative education, or GED programs. Forty-one percent have received professional development targeted to ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk.

QUESTION 10. Does this school have a student-led club that aims to create a safe, welcoming, and accepting school environment for all youth, regardless of sexual orientation or gender identity?

TABLE 10. Schools with a gay/straight alliance.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 15 |

Few schools ( $15 \%$ ) have a student-led club (such as a gay/straight alliance) that aims to create a safe, welcoming, and accepting school environment for all youth.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Health education taught as a required curriculum provides students knowledge, attitudes, skills, and behaviors. The curriculum gives them the confidence needed to adopt and maintain healthy lifestyles and make positive health choices. Health education can include, but is not limited to the prevention of injury and violence, alcohol and other drug use, tobacco use, HIV/STD and teen pregnancy, and the promotion of proper nutrition and physical activity.

QUESTION 11. Are newly hired staff (reworded "all staff" 2008) who teach health topics required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education?

TABLE 11. Certification, license, or endorsement requirements for newly hired staff teaching health topics.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 83 |
|  | 2006 | 72 |
|  | 2004 | 77 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 82 |

Ninety-one percent of high schools and $83 \%$ of middle schools require newly hired or all staff (2008) health education teachers to be certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education. At the middle grade level, this reflects an 11 percentage point increase in this requirement from 2006.

QUESTION 12. Is there one or more than one group (e.g., a school health council, committee, or team) at this school that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics?

TABLE 12. Schools with groups that offer guidance on policy development or activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 51 |
|  | 2006 | 56 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 63 |
|  | 2006 | 59 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |

Fifty-eight percent of schools have at least one group that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics. While this is consistent with the data from 2006, it represents a decline of nine percentage points from 2004.

QUESTION 13. Are any of the following measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required health education course that is taught in your school?

TABLE 13A. Classroom observation is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

TABLE 13B. Monitoring of lesson plans is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 86 |

TABLE 13C. Certified health education staff is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |

TABLE 13D. Same class size is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 78 |
|  | 2006 | 77 |
|  | 2004 | 73 |

In 2008, classroom observation ( $97 \%$ ) is the most frequent measure to assure the quality and quantity of health education courses, followed by hiring certified staff ( $89 \%$ ), monitoring lesson plans ( $86 \%$ ), and maintaining class size (78\%). Certification in health education increased two percentage points since 2006.

QUESTION 14. Who teaches health education in your school?

TABLE 14. Teach health education in the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensed HE Teacher | 2008 | 74 |
| Licensed PE Teacher | 2008 | 60 |
| Other Licensed Teacher | 2008 | 10 |
| Teacher Not Licensed | 2008 | 3 |
| School Nurse | 2008 | 10 |
| School Counselor | 2008 | 5 |
| School Social Worker | 2008 | 1 |
| Community Health Educator | 2008 | 5 |
| Not Taught in the School | 2008 | 2 |

In the majority of schools, health education is taught by a licensed health education teacher (74\%), followed by a licensed physical education teacher (60\%). Less frequently, another licensed teacher (10\%) or the school nurse teaches health education in the school (10\%).

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Physical education is defined as instruction that helps students develop the knowledge, attitudes, motor skills, behavioral skills, and confidence needed to adopt and maintain a physically active lifestyle. With the current epidemics of diabetes and obesity, physical education policies and practices can help ensure physically active students and physically active adults.

QUESTION 15. Is physical education required for students in any of grades 6 through 12 in this school?

TABLE 15. Schools that require physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

Physical education is required at $98 \%$ of middle schools (compared to $97 \%$ and $96 \%$ in 2004 and 2006, respectively) High schools saw a decline of seven percentage points decline for schools that required physical education from 2006 ( $99 \%$ ) to 2008 ( $92 \%$ ).

QUESTION 16. Is a required physical education course taught in each of the following grades in this school?*
*Among those schools that required physical education for students in any of grades 6 through 12.

TABLE 16A. Required physical education courses taught in sixth grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 16B. Required physical education courses taught in seventh grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 81 |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |

TABLE 16C. Required physical education courses taught in eighth grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 81 |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |

TABLE 16D. Required physical education courses taught in ninth grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 84 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 16E. Required physical education courses taught in tenth grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |
|  | 2004 | 18 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 31 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 17 |

TABLE 16F. Required physical education courses taught in eleventh grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

TABLE 16G. Required physical education courses taught in twelfth grade.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |

Physical education is required for grades six through eight in $97-98 \%$ of schools. From 2006 to 2008, physical education for ninth grade students declined by eight percentage points in the senior high school setting. At the tenth grade level, $24 \%$ of schools require physical education. In grades eleven and twelve, the percentage declines to $13 \%$ and $12 \%$, respectively.

QUESTION 17. Can students be exempted from taking a required physical education course for any of the following reasons?*
*Among those schools that require physical education for students and where students take one or more required physical education courses in any of grades 6 through 12.

TABLE 17A. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to enrollment in other courses.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |

TABLE 17B. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in school sports.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |

TABLE 17C. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in other school activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | 7 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 5 |

TABLE 17D. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in community sports.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |

TABLE 17E. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to religious reasons.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 25 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 34 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 25 |
| Overall | 2008 | 31 |

TABLE 17F. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to long term physical or medical disability.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 81 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 73 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 66 |
| Overall | 2008 | 76 |

TABLE 17G. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to cognitive disability.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 33 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 17 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 8 |
| Overall | 2008 | 23 |

TABLE 17I. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to high physical fitness competency score.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 1 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |

TABLE 17J. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in vocational training.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 3 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 4 |

TABLE 17K. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in community service activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 1 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 1 |

The most common reasons cited for student exemptions in physical education are long-term physical or medical disability ( $76 \%$ ), religious reasons ( $33 \%$ ), or a cognitive disability ( $23 \%$ ).

## QUESTION 18. Are students routinely allowed to miss all or part of physical education for any of the following reasons?

TABLE 18. Reasons students miss physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Remediation | 2008 | 18 |
|  | 2006 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | 19 |
| Testing | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
| Make-up Work | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
| Athletics | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 8 |
|  | 2004 | 9 |
| Clubs/Activities | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |

Although the majority of students are required to take physical education at the middle and high school levels, some students are allowed to miss classes for testing, remediation, athletics, making up missed class work or for attending clubs or other school activities. The most often cited causes for missing physical education are testing ( $24 \%$ ) or remediation (18\%). Both of these percentages reflect an increase from 2006.

QUESTION 19. Are newly hired staff who teach physical education required to be certified, licensed or endorsed by the state in physical education?

TABLE 19. Newly hired teachers required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  |  |  |
|  | 2004 | 96 |

Ninety-nine percent of all high schools and $94 \%$ of all middle schools required all newly hired staff who teach physical education to be certified, licensed, or endorsed. This reflects an increase of two percentage points at the high school level and a four percentage point decrease at the middle grades level since 2004.

QUESTION 20. Are any of the following measures in place to assure the quantity and quality of the required physical education course that is taught in your school?

TABLE 20A. Classroom observation is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |

TABLE 20B. Monitoring of lesson plans is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |

TABLE 20C. Verification for classroom assessment (other than dressing out and participating) is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |

TABLE 20D. Certified physical education staff is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 20E. Same class size as other academic courses is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 77 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |

Measures are in place to assure the quality and quantity of physical education taught in the school. Key measures include classroom observations (99\%), hiring certified physical education staff ( $97 \%$ ), and having the same class size as other academic course (91\%).

QUESTION 21. Has the school voluntarily adopted Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools?*
*2006 was the first year this question was asked.

TABLE 21. Schools that have adopted Move More-NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Approximately $43 \%$ of schools have adopted the recommended standards for physical activity. This reflects a 14 percentage point increase from 2006.

QUESTION 22. During the past two years, did any physical education teachers or specialists at this school receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on physical education?

TABLE 22. Professional development received on physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 94 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 92 |

The majority ( $92 \%$ ) of schools report that physical education teachers received some type of professional development within the past two years.

QUESTION 23. Are those who teach physical education at this school provided with the following materials?

TABLE 23A. Those who teach physical education are provided with goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 100 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 23B. Those who teach physical education are provided with a chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 79 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 83 |

TABLE 23C. Those who teach physical education are provided with plans for how to assess student performance in physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 82 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 89 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 85 |

TABLE 23D. Those who teach physical education are provided with a written physical education curriculum.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

Materials are provided by the majority of schools to of physical education teachers including goals, objective and expected outcomes ( $99 \%$ ), a written curriculum ( $95 \%$ ), assessment tools ( $85 \%$ ), and scope and sequencing charts ( $83 \%$ ).

## QUESTION 24. Who teaches physical education in your school?

TABLE 24. Teach physical education in the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensed PE Teacher | 2008 | 97 |
| Licensed HE Teacher | 2008 | 37 |
| Other Licensed Teacher | 2008 | 3 |
| Teacher Not Licensed | 2008 | 2 |
| Community Partner | 2008 | 1 |
| Not Taught in this School | 2008 | 0 |

Almost all ( $97 \%$ ) schools have licensed physical education teachers as the instructor of physical education. More than a third ( $37 \%$ ) use a licensed health teacher for PE courses, and two percent report using an unlicensed teacher for physical education.

QUESTION 25. Does this school offer opportunities for students to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs?

TABLE 25. Opportunities to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 50 |
|  | 2006 | 51 |
|  | 2004 | 42 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 65 |
|  | 2006 | 66 |
|  | 2004 | 54 |

A majority of schools provide opportunities for students to participate in activities such as intramurals or physical activity clubs. At the middle school level, $77 \%$ of schools offer these opportunities (a four percentage point increase from 2006), whereas, at the high school level, $50 \%$ offer intramural activities or physical activity clubs. This shows an increase in activity opportunities since 2004.

QUESTION 26. Outside of school hours or when school is not in session, can people in the community use all or some of this school's physical activity or athletic facilities?

TABLE 26A. Some outdoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 83 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 82 |

TABLE 26B. All outdoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 49 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 54 |

TABLE 26D. Some indoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 62 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 62 |

TABLE 26E. All indoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 22 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |

TABLE 26F. School does not have indoor facilities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 15 |

As was indicated in 2004 and 2006, the majority of schools' outdoor facilities can be used without supervision while most indoor facilities require supervised use.

TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

Tobacco is the leading preventable contributor to adult death in the United States and the vast majority of smokers begin smoking before the age of eighteen. Schools have a unique role in preventing tobacco use through education and tobacco-free school policies. In August 2008, North Carolina created the "100\% Tobacco Free Schools" policy.

QUESTION 27. Has this school adopted a tobacco-use prevention policy that specifically prohibits the use of each type of tobacco for students during any school activity?

TABLE 27. Schools that have adopted policies prohibiting tobacco use.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

High schools report a $100 \%$ adoption rate for tobacco-use prevention policies. Middle schools reflect no change from 2006 with $98 \%$ of schools adopting policy prohibiting tobacco use on the campus.

QUESTION 28. Does the tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibit use of each type of tobacco for students during any school-related activity?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 28A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 28B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

TABLE 28C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

TABLE 28D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

Consistent with data from 2004 and 2006, between $98 \%$ and $100 \%$ of schools have a tobacco-use prevention policy for students in 2008. One hundred percent of schools prohibit cigarette use during any school-related activity.

QUESTION 29. Does the tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibit the use of each type of tobacco for faculty/staff during any school-related activity?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 29A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |

TABLE 29B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |

TABLE 29C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for faculty/staff.

|  |  | YEAR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |

TABLE 29D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |

Ninety-six percent of schools have tobacco prevention policies to specifically prevent the use of cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, cigars, and pipes by faculty and staff (a 12 percentage point increase from 2006).

QUESTION 30. Does the tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibit the use of each type of tobacco for visitors?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 30A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 83 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |

TABLE 30B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 71 |
|  | 2004 | 66 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 66 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 66 |

TABLE 30C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for visitors.

|  |  | YEAR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |

TABLE 30D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |

Policies prohibit visitor use of cigarettes (98\%), cigars (97\%), pipes (97\%), and smokeless tobacco (96\%) in most high schools while over $90 \%$ of middle schools have such policies.

QUESTION 31. Does the tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use during each of the following times for each of the following groups?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 31A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |

TABLE 31B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 75 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 31C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 72 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |

TABLE 31D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 60 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 64 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |

TABLE 31E. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 77 |
|  | 2004 | 76 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |

TABLE 31F. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 70 |
|  | 2004 | 59 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 59 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 72 |
|  | 2004 | 57 |

During school hours, $98 \%-100 \%$ of high schools prohibit student, faculty and staff or visitor tobacco use; this percentage reflects an increase from 2006 for each population. During non-school hours, $100 \%$ of schools prohibit tobacco use by students, $98 \%$ for faculty and staff and $96 \%$ for visitors. Similar trends are reported by middle schools.

QUESTION 32. Does the tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use in each of the following locations for each of the following groups?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 32A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students in school buildings.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |

TABLE 32B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students on school grounds.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |

TABLE 32C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |

TABLE 32D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students at off-campus, school-sponsored events.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 84 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |

TABLE 32E. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 32F. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 64 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 66 |

TABLE 32G. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
|  | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 32H. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events for faculty/staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior High School | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 65 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 75 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |

TABLE 32I. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |

TABLE 32J. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 72 |
|  | 2004 | 60 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 58 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 59 |

TABLE 32K. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |

TABLE 32L. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, schoolsponsored events for visitors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 68 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 43 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

Overall, $98 \%$ of schools have a tobacco-use policy to prevent tobacco use by students in school buildings, on school grounds, and on school buses (compared to $100 \%$ in 2006). Over $90 \%$ of schools have tobacco-use prevention policies for faculty and staff, including outside use on school grounds and at off-campus events, while $85 \%$ report policy for faculty or staff at school-sponsored events. Most schools ( $91-96 \%$ ) have a tobaccouse policy to prevent tobacco use by visitors in school buildings, on school grounds or in school vehicles.

QUESTION 33. When students are caught smoking cigarettes, how often are each of the following actions taken?*
*Among those schools that adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use.

TABLE 33A. Parents or guardians are informed when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | 7 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
|  | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |

MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

TABLE 33B. Referred to a school counselor when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
| Rarely | 2004 | 16 |
|  | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
| Sometimes | 2004 | 27 |
|  | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2004 | 45 |
|  | 2008 | 22 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 47 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 38 |

TABLE 33C. Referred to a school administrator when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
|  | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |

## MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 99 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 33D. Students are encouraged, but not required, to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 20 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |
|  | 2004 | 17 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 32 |
|  | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |

## MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 22 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 23 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 36 |
|  | 2006 | 32 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 26 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |

TABLE 33E. Students are required to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 35 |
|  | 2004 | 41 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | 17 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
|  | 2008 | 27 |

## MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 33 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 21 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 26 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |

TABLE 33F. Students are referred to legal authorities when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | Never | 2008 |
|  | 2006 | 67 |
|  | 2004 | 60 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
|  | 2008 | 6 |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 53 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 24 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 17 |
|  | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 7 |

TABLE 33G. Students are placed in detention when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 8 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 41 |
|  | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 34 |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 48 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 35 |
|  | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 37 |
|  | 2004 | 23 |

TABLE 33H. Students are not allowed to participate in extra-curricular activities or interscholastic sports when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
| Never | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2008 | 22 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 34 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

## MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 24 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2008 | 18 |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 33I. Students are given in-school suspension when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 11 |  |
|  | 2006 | 13 |  |
|  | 2004 | 18 |  |
| Rarely | 2008 | 8 |  |
|  | 2006 | 12 |  |
|  | 2004 | 7 |  |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 54 |  |
|  | 2006 | 47 |  |
|  | 2004 | 44 |  |
|  | 2008 | 27 |  |
|  | 2006 | 33 |  |

TABLE 33J. Students are suspended from school when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
| Rarely | 2004 | 4 |
|  | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |
| Sometimes | 2004 | 16 |
|  | 2008 | 56 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2004 | 57 |
|  | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |
|  | 2004 | 14 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Always or | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |

TABLE 33K. Students are expelled from school when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | 2008 | 83 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2006 | 2004 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |


| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 74 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 33L. Students are reassigned to an alternative school when caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR |  | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL |  |  |
|  | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 68 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |

MIDDLE SCHOOL

| Never | 2008 | 64 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2006 | 57 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Rarely | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Always or <br> Almost Always | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

All middle and high schools take action when students are caught smoking cigarettes. Most contact parent/ family and a school administrator. Twenty-six percent of middle school and $28 \%$ of high schools require students to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes (a slight increase from 2006). Overall, $22-24 \%$ of students are always or almost always suspended from school and similarly, $23-27 \%$ are given in-school suspension (similar to data from 2006).

QUESTION 34. Does your school provide referrals to tobacco cessation programs for each of the following groups?

TABLE 34A. Tobacco cessation program referrals are available for faculty and staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |

TABLE 34B. Tobacco cessation program referrals are available for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 56 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 53 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 48 |
|  | 2006 | 50 |
|  | 2004 | 52 |

Approximately one half of schools have tobacco cessation programs for students. Forty-two percent report such programs for faculty and staff, an increase of 12 percentage points from 2006.

QUESTION 35. Does your school have an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program in place for students who are caught using tobacco on campus?

TABLE 35. Schools with an ATS program.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 56 |
|  | 2006 | 57 |
|  | 2004 | $* 37 ; 63$ |

In 2008, 56\% of schools had an Alternative to Suspension (ATS) program available on campus for students who are caught using tobacco.

* Data collected in 2004 reflects high school and middle school, respectively.

QUESTION 36. Does your school's tobacco-use prevention policy include guidelines on what actions the school should take when students are caught smoking cigarettes?

TABLE 36. School policy includes guidelines on what actions the school should take when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 97 |

Almost all schools (97\%) have guidelines for actions when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

QUESTION 37. At your school, who is responsible for enforcing your tobacco-use prevention policy?

TABLE 37A. No single individual is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 60 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 50 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 54 |

TABLE 37B. Principal is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 31 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 45 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 39 |

TABLE 37C. Assistant principal is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 9 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 6 |

TABLE 37D. Other school administrator is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |

TABLE 37E. Other school faculty or staff member is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 1 |

Most schools (54\%) do not have a single individual responsible for enforcing the tobacco-use prevention policy; $39 \%$ rely upon the principal for enforcement.

QUESTION 38. Which of the following help determine what actions the school takes when students are caught smoking cigarettes?

TABLE 38A. Zero tolerance determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 81 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 78 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 79 |

TABLE 38B. Effect or severity of the violation determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 26 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 22 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 23 |

TABLE 38C. Grade level of student determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 5 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 10 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 8 |

TABLE 38D. Repeat offender status determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 44 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 27 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 33 |

TABLE 38E. None of these determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 2 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 2 |

The majority of schools consider their zero tolerance policy (79\%) and repeat offender status (33\%) as the most common determinants of the actions taken against students for smoking.

QUESTION 39. Does your school post signs marking a tobacco-free school zone, that is, a specified distance from school grounds where tobacco use is not allowed?

TABLE 39. School has signage indicating the tobacco-free school zone.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 88 |

Eighty-eight percent of schools have signage to indicate a tobacco-free school zone.

QUESTION 40. During the past two years, has your school engaged in either of the following activities?

TABLE 40A. Gathered and shared information with students and families about mass-media messages or community-based tobacco-use prevention efforts.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 56 |

TABLE 40B. Worked with local agencies or organizations to plan and implement events or programs intended to reduce tobacco use.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 57 |

More than half of schools ( $56 \%$ ) have shared information with students and families about tobacco-use prevention efforts or worked with local agencies to organize tobacco prevention programs (57\%).

QUESTION 41. Does your school have arrangements with any organizations or health care professionals not on school property to provide tobacco cessation services for each of the following groups?

TABLE 41A. School has arrangements to provide tobacco cessation services for faculty and staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 51 |

TABLE 41B. School has arrangements to provide tobacco cessation services for students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 47 |

Just over half of schools (51\%) have an arrangement with a local provider or organization to provide tobacco cessation services for faculty or staff. Nearly half ( $47 \%$ ) of schools make the provision for students.

## NUTRITION POLICIES

Schools can play an important role in influencing students' eating patterns. Nutrition policies can help ensure that eating habits will contribute to students' learning achievement and lifelong good health. Nutrition policies should address comprehensive, integrated nutrition education; the school meals program; and food choices outside of the cafeteria such as vending machines, school stores, classroom celebrations, meetings, concessions and fundraisers.

QUESTION 42. How long do students have to eat lunch once they are seated?

TABLE 42A. Students have less than 20 minutes to eat lunch.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 23 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | $2008^{*}$ | 7 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 26 |

*7\% of the combined schools do not serve lunch.

TABLE 42B. Students have $\mathbf{2 0}$ minutes or more to eat lunch.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 81 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 81 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 77 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | $2008^{*}$ | 86 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 81 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 74 |

The majority of schools provide 20 minutes or more for lunch (over $80 \%$ ) in 2008 , similar to data reported in 2006.

* $7 \%$ of the combined schools do not serve lunch.


## QUESTION 43. Can students purchase snack foods or beverages from vending machines or at the school or at a school store, canteen, or snack bar?

TABLE 43. Schools where students can purchase snack foods or beverages at school vending machines, store, canteen, or snack bar.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 83 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 71 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |

Ninety-one percent of high school and $57 \%$ of middle schools allow students to purchase snack foods or beverages at various places on the school campus. This reflects a decline for both middle and high schools since 2006.

## QUESTION 44. Can students purchase each snack food or beverage from vending machines

 or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar?**Among those schools where students can purchase snack foods or beverages from vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar.

TABLE 44A. Schools that sell chocolate candy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |
|  | 2004 | 48 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 59 |
| Overall | 2008 | 29 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 55 |

TABLE 44B. Schools that sell other kinds of candy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 47 |
|  | 2006 | 66 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 34 |
|  | 2004 | 54 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 66 |
| Overall | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | 60 |

TABLE 44C. Schools that sell salty snacks that are not low in fat.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 61 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 49 |
|  | 2004 | 76 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 50 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
|  | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 59 |

TABLE 44D. Schools that sell soda pop or fruit drinks that are not $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ juice.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 31 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 36 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Overall | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 67 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |

TABLE 44E. Schools that sell sports drinks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 84 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 61 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 44F. Schools that sell $\mathbf{2 \%}$ or whole milk (plain or flavored).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 54 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | 36 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

The following response options (TABLE 44G - TABLE 44L) were unique to data collected in 2008.

TABLE 44G. Schools that sell cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other baked goods that are not low in fat.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 56 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 28 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 57 |
| Overall | 2008 | 40 |

TABLE 44H. Schools that sell ice cream or frozen yogurt that is not low in fat.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 19 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 22 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 28 |
| Overall | 2008 | 21 |

TABLE 44I. Schools that sell water ices or frozen slushes that do not contain juice.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 24 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 16 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 21 |
| Overall | 2008 | 19 |

TABLE 44J. Schools that sell foods or beverages containing caffeine.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 25 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 29 |
| Overall | 2008 | 42 |

TABLE 44K. Schools that sell fruits (not fruit juice).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 45 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 26 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 46 |
| Overall | 2008 | 34 |

TABLE 44L. Schools that sell non-fried vegetables (not vegetable juice).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 21 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 7 |
| Overall | 2008 | 27 |

The percent of schools that sell chocolate, candy, or salty snacks decreased from 2006. More high schools than middle schools sell fruits and non-fried vegetables, (45\% compared to $26 \%$ and $37 \%$ compared to 21\%, respectively).

## QUESTION 45. Has this school adopted any policies concerning foods in the following environments?

Table 45. Schools with policies concerning foods in specified environments.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Available A La Carte | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 74 |
| Available in Vending Machines | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
| Srought From Home for Multiple <br> Students to Eat | 2008 | 60 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2008 | 57 |
| Available in Class or School Events | 2006 | 45 |
|  | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2008 | 70 |

Seventy-nine percent of schools have policies regarding foods available a la carte and $79 \%$ have policies specific to foods in vending machines. The majority have policies regarding food brought from home, food that is available in after-school programs, food for fund raisers, or food that is available for school events. All policies reflect an increase from 2006.

## QUESTION 46. In a typical week, on how many days are brand name fast food offered to

 students as a la carte lunch items?TABLE 46A. Days that brand name fast foods are offered to students as a la carte lunch items.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0}$ D Days | 2008 | 74 |
|  | 2006 | 67 |
|  | 2004 | 57 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Day | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 10 |
| 2 Days | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 3 | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| 4 Days | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | $>1$ |
| 5 Days | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 27 |

Most schools ( $74 \%$ ) do not offer brand name fast foods as a la carte lunch items, reflecting a decrease in fast food availability of 17 percentage points since 2004. Sixteen percent of schools provide these food items five days per week; this also reflects a decrease of 11 percentage points since 2004.

TABLE 46B. Days that brand name fast foods offered to students for reimbursable lunch meals.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 Days | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | 76 |
| 1 Day | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
| 2 Days | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| 3 Days | 2008 | >1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| 4 Days | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| 5 Days | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 15 |

Fourteen percent fewer schools, compared to 2004, never offer fast foods to students for reimbursable lunch meals.

QUESTION 47. Each day for lunch, are students at this school offered a choice between vegetables, fruits, or entrees?

TABLE 47. Schools that offer a choice between vegetables, fruits, or entrees.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Two or more vegetables | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |
| Two or more different fruits or <br> $\mathbf{1 0 0} \%$ fruit juices | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 83 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |
| Two or more different entrees <br> or main courses | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| One or more low fat entree | 2008 | 84 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |

In 2008, two or more entrees and two or more vegetables are offered by $96 \%$ of the schools. Most schools ( $84 \%$ ) offer one or more low fat entrees.

QUESTION 48. How much profit is generated annually from vending machines in this school that are not operated by the Child Nutrition Program?

TABLE 48. Profit generated from vending machines.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than \$2,500 | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 54 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |
| \$2,500-\$4,999 | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| \$5,000-\$9,999 | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| \$10,000-\$19,999 | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 7 |
| \$20,000-\$29,999 | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| \$30,000-\$39,999 | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| \$40,000-\$49,999 | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | >1 |
| More than \$50,000 | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | >1 |

Most schools (77\%) generate less than $\$ 2,500$ in profits annually from vending machines. Between $\$ 2,500$ and $\$ 9,999$ in profits were generated from vending machines in $23 \%$ of the schools. Thirteen percent of schools generate between $\$ 20,000$ and $\$ 29,999$ and five percent of schools generate more than $\$ 30,000$ from vending machines sales. This data reflects the average responses from middle schools, junior/senior combined and high schools.

## QUESTION 49. What do these vending revenues fund in your school?

TABLE 49. Uses of vending revenues at the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Textbooks | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Computers | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| General Supplies | 2008 | 74 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 80 |
| Salaries | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Sports Team | 2008 | 22 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |
| Signage and Scoreboards | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 21 |
| Field Trips | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Band | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Graduation | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 14 |
| Other Extra Curricular Activities | 2008 | 31 |
|  | 2006 | 40 |
|  | 2004 | 48 |

Most school utilize vending revenues for general school supplies (74\%), other extracurricular activities (31\%), sports teams ( $22 \%$ ), field trips ( $21 \%$ ), and computers (19\%). These findings are similar to the data from 2006.

## QUESTION 50. Does your school or school system provide any financial support to this

 school's food service program?TABLE 50. School food service programs that receive financial support from school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 49 |
|  | 2004 | 50 |

Fifty-seven percent of schools or school systems provide financial support for the school's food services program, an eight percentage point increase from 2006.

QUESTION 51. Do teachers in your school use food as a reward?

TABLE 52. Teachers who use food as a reward.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | 60 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |

In 2008, 69\% teachers use food as a reward for students, an increase of nine percentage points from 2006.

QUESTION 53. During the past 12 months, have any of the following staff worked collaboratively with your school's child nutrition personnel on nutrition education related activities?

TABLE 53. Individuals or groups who work with the child nutrition personnel.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Staff | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Physical Education Staff | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
| Classroom Teachers | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 32 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Health Services Staff from this School | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
|  | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
| Community Partners such as Public <br> Health or Cooperative Extension | 2004 | 10 |
|  | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |

Professionals most likely to work on nutrition-related activities with the nutrition personnel are health education staff (25\%), physical education staff (24\%), classroom teachers (24\%), and the health services staff (23\%).

QUESTION 54. When foods or beverages are offered at school celebrations, how often are fruits or non fried vegetables offered?

TABLE 54. Fruits or non-fried vegetables offered during school celebrations.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Foods or beverages are not offered <br> at school celebrations | 2008 | 1 |
| Never | 2008 | 2 |
| Rarely | 2008 | 10 |
| Sometimes | 2008 | 50 |
| Always or almost always | 2008 | 37 |

Most schools (87\%) report that they sometimes, almost always or always provide fruits or non-fired vegetables during school celebrations.

QUESTION 55. Does this school limit the package or serving size of any individual food and beverage items sold in vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar?

TABLE 55. School limits package or serving size of foods outside of the cafeteria.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 42 |

Forty-two percent of schools limit package or serving sizes for foods sold outside of the cafeteria.

## QUESTION 56. During this school year, has your school done any of the following?

TABLE 56. School activities to promote healthy eating.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Priced Nutritious Foods and Beverages at a <br> Lower Cost While Increasing the Price of Less <br> Nutritious Foods and Beverages | 2008 | 8 |
| Collected Suggestions from Students, Families, <br> and School Staff on Nutritious Food Preferences <br> and Strategies to Promote Healthy Eating | 2008 | 34 |
| Provided Information to Students or <br> Families on The Nutrition and Caloric Content <br> of Foods Available | 2008 | 49 |
| Conducted Taste Tests to Determine Food <br> Preferences for Nutritious Items | 2008 | 17 |
| Provided Opportunities for Students to Visit <br> the Cafeteria to Learn about Food Safety, Food <br> Preparation or Other Nutrition-Related Topics | 2008 | 18 |

About half of schools report providing nutrition information to parents and students while 34\% of schools have collected recommendations on food preferences to promote healthy eating. Only eight percent of schools have adjusted prices to promote healthy eating.

QUESTION 57. At this school, are candy, meals from fast food restaurants, or soft drinks promoted through the distribution of products, such as $t$-shirts, hats, and book covers to students?

TABLE 57. Products distributed to promote candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 3 |

Few schools (three percent) allow the promotion of candy, fast food, or soft drinks through product giveaways.

QUESTION 58. Does this school prohibit advertisements for candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks in the following locations?

TABLE 58. School prohibits advertising for candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| In the School Building | 2008 | 69 |
| On School Grounds Including on the Outside of <br> the School Building, on Playing Fields, or Other <br> Areas of the Campus | 2008 | 50 |
| On School Buses or Other Vehicles Used to <br> Transport Students | 2008 | 77 |
| In School Publications (e.g., Newsletters, News- <br> Papers, Web Sites, or Other School Publications) | 2008 | 57 |

The majority of schools prohibit the advertising of candy, fast foods or soft drinks in the school setting or through student publications.

## QUESTION 59. Has this school voluntarily adopted any of the following?

TABLE 59. Schools that have adopted recommended nutrition standards.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| NC Nutrition Standards for Elementary Schools | 2008 | 30 |
| Eat Smart: NC's Recommended Standards for <br> all foods available at school | 2008 | 70 |
| Winner's Circle Nutrition Criteria | 2008 | 48 |
| Alliance for a Healthier Generation <br> Competitive Food Guidelines | 2008 | 18 |
| Institute of Medicine Nutrition Standards | 2008 | 12 |

Most schools (70\%) have adopted the Eat Smart nutrition standards. Additionally, 48\% of schools have adopted the Winner's Circle nutrition criteria and $30 \%$ have adopted the NC Nutrition Standards for Elementary Schools.

QUESTION 60. Do any of the following provide nutritional counseling and/or weight management services to students at this school?

TABLE 60. Personnel who provide nutritional counseling and/or weight management services to students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Nurse Practitioner | 2008 | 23 |
| Physicians Assistant | 2008 | 4 |
| Registered Nurse | 2008 | 47 |
| Registered Dietitian | 2008 | 7 |
| Other School Staff | 2008 | 38 |
| Students are Referred to Services in the <br> Community by School Staff | 2008 | 34 |
| This School Does Not Provide Services, <br> Nor Refer to the Community | 2008 | 13 |

The most commonly reported personnel to provide nutrition counseling or weight management services to students are a registered nurse (47\%), other school staff (38\%), or referral to community services (34\%).

QUESTION 61. What time of day does this school begin and end its food service for breakfast (rounded to the nearest half hour)?

TABLE 61A. Time breakfast service begins.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6:00 am | 2008 | 0 |
| 6:30 am | 2008 | 4 |
| 7:00 am | 2008 | 19 |
| 7:30 am | 2008 | 53 |
| 8:00 am | 2008 | 22 |
| 8:30 am | 2008 | 1 |
| 9:00 am | 2008 | >1 |
| 9:30 am | 2008 | >1 |
| 10:00 am | 2008 | 0 |

TABLE 61B. Time breakfast service ends.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{6 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 0 |
| $\mathbf{6 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 0 |
| $\mathbf{7 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 2 |
| $\mathbf{7 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 11 |
| $\mathbf{8 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 50 |
| $\mathbf{8 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 30 |
| $\mathbf{9 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 6 |
| $\mathbf{9 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 1 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | $>1$ |

The majority of schools begin breakfast service between 7:30 and 8:00 am and end breakfast service between 8:00 and 8:30 am.

QUESTION 62. What time of day does this school begin and end its food service for lunch (rounded to the nearest half hour)?

TABLE 62A. Time lunch service begins.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 2 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 25 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 46 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ a m}$ | 2008 | 22 |
| $\mathbf{1 2 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ p m}$ | 2008 | 3 |
| $\mathbf{1 2 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ p m}$ | 2008 | 1 |
| $\mathbf{1 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ p m}$ | 2008 | $>1$ |
| $\mathbf{1 : 3 0} \mathbf{~ p m}$ | 2008 | 0 |
| $\mathbf{2 : 0 0} \mathbf{~ p m}$ | 2008 | 0 |

TABLE 62B. Time lunch service ends.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10:00 am | 2008 | >1 |
| 10:30 am | 2008 | 0 |
| 11:00 am | 2008 | >1 |
| 11:30 am | 2008 | 1 |
| 12:00 pm | 2008 | 2 |
| 12:30 pm | 2008 | 16 |
| 1:00 pm | 2008 | 40 |
| 1:30 pm | 2008 | 32 |
| 2:00 pm | 2008 | 9 |

The majority of schools begin lunch service between 10:30 and 11:00 am and end lunch service between 1:00 and 1:30 pm.

QUESTION 63. Does your school have a policy that allows students to leave campus during lunch?

TABLE 63. Schools that allow students to leave campus during lunch.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 9 |

Only nine percent of all schools allow students to leave campus during lunchtime.

QUESTION 64. Do the foods and beverages in the student vending machines in this school meet the Vending Machine Sale criteria outlined in General Statute 115C-264.2?

TABLE 64. Schools with vending machines that meet the Vending Machine Sale criteria.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 86 |

Eighty-six percent of schools have vending machines that meet the Vending Machine Sale criteria.

HEALTH SERVICES

School health services are preventive services, education, emergency care, referral, and management of acute and chronic health conditions. They are designed to promote the health of students, identify and prevent health problems and injuries, and ensure care for students.

QUESTION 65. Is there a school nurse who provides standard health services to students at this school?*
*2008 question asks if there is a "full-time registered nurse."

TABLE 65. Schools with a school nurse.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |

In 2008, 28\% of schools had a full-time registered nurse to provide health services to students.

QUESTION 66. Which of the following sources of school health information does your school use to identify students diagnosed with chronic health conditions such as asthma?

TABLE 66. Strategies schools use to diagnose chronic conditions.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| This School Does Not Identify Students <br> Diagnosed with Chronic Health Conditions <br> Such as Asthma | 2008 | 1 |
| Student Emergency Cards | 2008 | 77 |
| Medication Records | 2008 | 84 |
| Health Room Visit Information | 2008 | 45 |
| Emergency Care Plans | 2008 | 74 |
| Physical Exam Records | 2008 | 42 |
| Notes From Parents | 2008 | 87 |
| Other | 2008 | 20 |

The most common ways that schools identify students with chronic conditions are notes from parents ( $87 \%$ ), medication records ( $84 \%$ ), student emergency cards ( $77 \%$ ), and emergency care plans ( $74 \%$ ).

QUESTION 67. At your school, how many students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file? (Students with known asthma are those who are identified by the school to have a current diagnosis of asthma as reported on student emergency cards, medication records, health room visit information, emergency care plans, physical exam forms, parent notes, and other forms of health care clinician notification.)

TABLE 67. Number of students with an asthma action plan on file with the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| This School has No Students with Known <br> Asthma | 2008 | 1 |
| All Students With Known Asthma Have an <br> Asthma Action Plan on File | 2008 | 71 |
| Most Students With Known Asthma Have <br> an Asthma Action Plan on File | 2008 | 18 |
| Some Students With Known Asthma Have <br> an Asthma Action Plan on File | 2008 | 7 |
| No Students With Known Asthma Have an <br> Asthma Action Plan on File | 2008 | 3 |

Eighty-nine percent of schools report that students with known asthma have an action plan on file with the school.

QUESTION 68. At your school, which of the following information is used to identify students with poorly controlled asthma?

TABLE 68. Methods to identify students with poorly controlled asthma.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| This School Does Not Identify Students with <br> Poorly Controlled Asthma | 2008 | 8 |
| Frequent Absences from School | 2008 | 48 |
| Frequent Visits to the School Health Office <br> Due to Asthma | 2008 | 67 |
| Frequent Asthma Symptoms at School | 2008 | 71 |
| Frequent Non-Participation in Physical <br> Education Class Due to Asthma | 2008 | 45 |
| Students Sent Home Early Due to Asthma | 2008 | 50 |
| Calls from School to 911, or Other Local <br> Emergency Numbers, Due to Asthma | 2008 | 34 |

The most commonly cited means to identify students with poorly controlled asthma were frequent asthma symptoms at school ( $71 \%$ ), frequent visits to the school health office due to asthma ( $67 \%$ ), and students sent home early due to asthma $50 \%$ ).

QUESTION 69. Does your school provide the following services for students with poorly controlled asthma?

TABLE 69. Services provide to students with poorly controlled asthma.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Providing Referrals to Primary Healthcare <br> Clinians or Child Health Insurance Programs | 2008 | 66 |
| Ensuring an Appropriate Written Asthma <br> Action Plan is Obtained | 2008 | 88 |
| Ensuring Access to and Appropriate Use of <br> Asthma Medications, Spacers, and Peak <br> Flow Meters at School | 2008 | 83 |
| Offering Asthma Education for the Student <br> with Asthma and His/Her Family | 2008 | 63 |
| Minimizing Asthma Triggers in the School <br> Environment | 2008 | 75 |
| Addressing Social and Emotional Issues <br> Related to Asthma | 2008 | 55 |
| Providing Additional Psychosocial Counseling <br> or Support Services As Needed | 2008 | 53 |
| Ensuring Access to Safe, Enjoyable Physical <br> Education and Activity Opportunities | 2008 | 94 |
| Ensuring Access to Preventive Medications <br> Before Physical Activity | 2008 | 88 |

Most schools provide a variety of services to students with poorly controlled asthma including ensuring access to safe, enjoyable physical education and activity opportunities (94\%), ensuring access to preventive medications before physical activity ( $88 \%$ ), and ensuring an appropriate written asthma action plan is obtained ( $88 \%$ ).

QUESTION 70. Does this school have a designated and secure storage location for medications, including quick-relief asthma medications? (A secure location is one that is locked or inaccessible to everyone except the school nurse or her designee.)

TABLE 70. Schools that have a designated and secure storage location for medications.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 96 |

Almost all schools provide a designated and secure location for medicines (96\%).

QUESTION 71. Is this location accessible at all times by the school nurse or her designee?

TABLE 71. Secure location is accessible at all times.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 100 |

All schools report that a secure storage location for medications is accessible at all times.

## QUESTION 72. How often are school staff members required to receive training on recognizing and responding to severe asthma symptoms?

TABLE 72. Frequency that school staff members are required to receive training on recognizing and responding to severe asthma symptoms.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| More Than Once Per Year | 2008 | 5 |
| Once Per Year | 2008 | 63 |
| Less Than Once Per Year | 2008 | 9 |
| No Such Requirement | 2008 | 23 |

Most schools require staff to attend asthma training once per year (63\%). Twenty-three percent have no requirement for training.

Question 73. Has your school adopted a policy stating that students are permitted to carry and self-administer asthma medications?

TABLE 73. Student are permitted to carry and self-administer asthma medications.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 82 |

Eighty-two percent of schools permit students to carry and self-administer asthma medications.

QUESTION 74. Does your school have procedures to inform each of the following groups about your school's policy permitting students to carry and self-administer asthma medications?*

* For schools that have a policy that allows students to carry and self-administer asthma medication.

TABLE 74. Schools with procedures to inform students and/or parents about asthma medication policies.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Students | 2008 | 96 |
| Parents/Families | 2008 | 94 |

The majority of schools with policies for students to carry and self-administer asthma medications also have procedures to inform students and families about the policy.

QUESTION 75. At your school, who is responsible for implementing your school's policy permitting students to carry and self-administer asthma medication?*

* For schools that have a policy that allows students to carry and self-administer asthma medication.

TABLE 75. School personnel responsible for implementation of school's asthma policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No Single Individual is Responsible | 2008 | 28 |
| Principal | 2008 | 15 |
| Assistant Principal | 2008 | 0 |
| School Nurse | 2008 | 51 |
| Other School Faculty or Staff Member | 2008 | 7 |

Just over half of schools ( $51 \%$ ), report that the school nurse has the responsibility of implementing the school's asthma policy while $28 \%$ of schools do not have a single individual designated for this policy.

HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

A human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) policy strives to maintain a balance between the need to educate all eligible students to protect students' and employees' rights, and to control the communicable disease. Under certain circumstances, students and employees with HIV may pose a threat to the health and safety of other students and staff.

QUESTION 76. Does that policy address each of the following issues for students and/or with staff with HIV infection or AIDS?*
*Among those schools that adopted a written policy that protects the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS.

TABLE 76A. Schools with HIV infection policy that addresses the attendance of students with HIV infection.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 60 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 85 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |

TABLE 76B. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from discrimination.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 61 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 65 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 63 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 76C. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to maintain confidentiality of HIV-infected students and staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 73 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 71 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 76D. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to address worksite safety.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 82 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |

TABLE 76E. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed confidential counseling for HIVinfected students.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 84 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 60 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 84 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 84 |

TABLE 76F. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed communication of the policy to students, school staff, and parents.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 83 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 56 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 83 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |

TABLE 76G. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed adequate training about HIV infection for school staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 66 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 63 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |

TABLE 76H. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed procedures for implementing the policy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 61 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 60 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |

2008 saw a steep decline in all categories of school policies to protect the rights of students and/or staff with HIV infection or AIDS. Fewer schools reported having policies which address confidentiality, worksite safety, counseling, or training.

## QUESTION 77. Do you agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in this county?

TABLE 77. Schools opinion that teen pregnancy in a problem in their county.

|  | YEAR |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | PERCENT |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 53 |
| Agree | 2008 | 40 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 5 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 2 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 0 |
| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 29 |
| Agree |  |  |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 52 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 10 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 9 |
| JUNIOR/SENIOR COMBINED | 2008 | 0 |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 71 |
| Agree | 2008 | 21 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 7 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 0 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 0 |
| OVERALL |  |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 34 |
| Agree | 2008 | 47 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 8 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 6 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 0 |

The majority of high schools ( $93 \%$ ) agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their county, while $81 \%$ of middle schools agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their county. Two percent of high schools disagree or strongly disagreed that teen pregnancy was a problem in their school while $9 \%$ of middle schools disagree or strongly disagreed that teen pregnancy is a problem in their county.

## QUESTION 78. Do you agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in this school?

TABLE 78. Schools opinion that teen pregnancy in a problem in their school.

|  | YEAR |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HIGH SCHOOL | PERCENT |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 36 |
| Agree | 2008 | 43 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 10 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 10 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 1 |
| MIDDLE SCHOOL |  |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 3 |
| Agree | 2008 | 14 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 12 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 24 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 34 |
| JUNIOR/SENIOR COMBINED |  |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 36 |
| Agree | 2008 | 22 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 14 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 7 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 21 |
| OVERALL |  |  |
| Strongly Agree | 2008 | 16 |
| Agree | 2008 | 25 |
| Neither Agree or Disagree | 2008 | 12 |
| Disagree | 2008 | 22 |
| Strongly Disagree | 2008 | 24 |

The majority of high schools (79\%) agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their county, while $17 \%$ of middle schools agree or strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem within their school. Eleven percent of high schools disagree or strongly disagreed that teen pregnancy was a problem in their school while $58 \%$ of middle schools disagree or strongly disagreed that teen pregnancy is a problem in their school.

QUESTION 79. What are the greatest challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within this school? (Mark all that apply.)

TABLE 79. Greatest challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within schools.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| There Are No Challenges | 2008 | 20 |
| Funding | 2008 | 38 |
| Federal Policy | 2008 | 6 |
| State Policy | 2008 | 11 |
| School/School Board Policy | 2008 | 19 |
| Lack of Familiarity With Policies | 2008 | 5 |
| Lack of Educational Resources | 2008 | 14 |
| Lack of Professional Development | 2008 | 9 |
| Lack of Interest By Students | 2008 | 13 |
| Limited Instructional Time | 2008 | 35 |
| Perceived Community Opposition | 2008 | 29 |

School reported that the greatest challenges to providing teen pregnancy prevention and support services in the schools were funding (38\%), limited instruction time (35\%) and perceived community opposition (29\%). Twenty percent perceive there are no challenges.

QUESTION 80. Have you completed the HIV module "Opting Out is Not an Option: State Requirements for HIV Prevention Education"?

TABLE 80. Schools that have completed the NC module "Opting Out is Not an Option: State Requirements for HIV Prevention Education".

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Yes | 2008 | 16 |
| Not Aware of the Module | 2008 | 51 |

The majority of schools, $51 \%$, report that they were unaware of the module while $16 \%$ report completion.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) AND MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

Studies have shown that poor IAQ (mold is a subset of IAQ) in schools can have a negative impact on the student's learning experience. Poor IAQ can also contribute to the aggravation of asthma and allergylike symptoms. It therefore seems prudent to implement proactive programs to better design schools, to evaluate the design of existing schools, to review the operation of building systems, and to assure the proper maintenance of these systems.

QUESTION 81. Does the heating and air-conditioning system keep the temperature and humidity at comfortable levels?*
*Comfort able levels not defined on questionnaire.

TABLE 81. Temperature and humidity are kept at appropriate levels by heating and air-conditioning system.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 67 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |

In 2008, $77 \%$ of schools report that school heating and air-conditioning system kept temperature and humidity at comfortable levels, an increase of 10 percentage points from 2006.

Question 82. Does this school participate in a program to systematically evaluate the indoor environmental or air quality conditions in the school?

TABLE 82. School has a program to systematically evaluate the indoor environmental or air quality conditions.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 32 |

Approximately one-third of schools have a program that evaluated the indoor environmental or air quality conditions.

## QUESTION 83. Does this school building currently have the following conditions?

TABLE 83. Schools with the following conditions in their school environment.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Indoor Air Humidity Levels Maintained <br> Above 60\% | 2008 | 48 |
| Evidence of Water Leaks in Ceilings, <br> Wall or Floors | 2008 | 44 |
| Carpets With Objectionable Odor | 2008 | 18 |
| Rain Water That Does Not Drain Away <br> from the Building | 2008 | 22 |
| Ceiling and Wall Surfaces with Cracks, <br> Peeling Paint or Flaking | 2008 | 37 |
| Radon Emissions about 4 pCi/L Mitigated <br> After the Initial Test of the 1990's | 2008 | 5 |

Forty-eight percent of schools report indoor air humidity levels maintained above 60\%, 44\% report evidence of water leaks in ceilings, wall or floors, $37 \%$ report ceiling and wall surfaces with cracks, peeling paint or flaking, and $22 \%$ report rain water that does not drain away from the building.

MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

A group of leading national organizations (including the American Heart Association, American Academy of Pediatrics, and the National Association of School Nurses) recently recommended that schools develop a medical emergency response plan for cardiac arrest and other life-threatening medical emergencies. The recommended elements of such a plan were 1) effective and efficient communication throughout the school campus, 2) coordinated and practiced response plan, 3) risk reduction, 4) training and equipment for first aid and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), and 5) implementation of a lay rescuer AED (automated external defibrillator) program in schools with an established need. The organizations also gave recommendations for how schools should implement an AED program, including the need to train likely rescuers in both CPR and AED use and the need to coordinate with the community's emergency medical system (EMS). During the last few years there has been growing interest in placing AEDs in North Carolina schools, but there has been limited information on how many schools have implemented AED programs or how schools have implemented these programs.

## QUESTION 84. Is there an Automated External Defibrillator (AED) present in your school?

TABLE 84. Schools with Automated External Defibrillators.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 37 |
|  | 2004 | 16 |

In 2008, $57 \%$ of schools have an automated external defibrillator on the campus reflecting an increase of 41 percentage points since 2004.

QUESTION 85. How many faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s)?

TABLE 85. Schools where faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 32 |
| 1-5 | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |
| 6-10 | 2008 | 26 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 17 |
| 11-15 | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| 16-20 | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| More Than 20 | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |

Fewer than half of schools (46\%) have one to five faculty, staff, or students trained to use the AED. Approximately $10 \%$ of these schools report having no one trained in AED use.

QUESTION 86. Does your school have policies in place ensuring rapid activation of those trained to use the AED(s) in the case of a medical emergency?

TABLE 86. Schools with policies to ensure use of AED in an emergency.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 57 |
|  | 2004 | 53 |

Seventy-seven percent of schools have a policy to ensure rapid activation of an AED in the event of an emergency, a 20 percentage point increase from 2006.

QUESTION 87. Does your school have policies in place ensuring the presence of AED(s) at school events (both off-site and on-site) such as football games?

TABLE 87. Policies to ensure the presence of AED(s) at school events.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 50 |

Fifty-nine percent of schools have a policy that ensures the presence of an AED at on and off-site school events such as football games.

QUESTION 88. Has your school notified the local Emergency Medical Services (EMS) or rescue squad that there is an AED present in your school?

TABLE 88. Schools that have notified the local EMS that an AED is present in the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 74 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | 42 |

Seventy-four percent of schools have notified the local EMS that an AED is present in the school, a 31 percentage point increase from 2006.

QUESTION 89. During the past 12 months, have faculty and staff at this school been offered cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training?

TABLE 89. Schools that have offered CPR in the past 12 months.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 82 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 72 |

The majority of schools ( $82 \%$ ) have offered CPR training in the past twelve months, an increase of 10 percentage points from 2004.

## QUESTION 90. How many faculty and staff are currently certified in CPR?

TABLE 90. Number of faculty and staff certified in CPR.

|  |  | YEAR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2008 | $>1$ |
|  | 2006 | $>1$ |
|  | 2004 | $>1$ |
| $\mathbf{1 - 5}$ | 2008 | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 45 |
|  | 2004 | 45 |
| $\mathbf{6 - 1 0}$ | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
|  | 2004 | 38 |
| $\mathbf{1 1 - 1 5}$ | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 14 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| $\mathbf{1 6 - 2 0}$ | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
| More Than 20 | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 7 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |

Most schools have between one and five (37\%) or six and ten (34\%) members of the faculty or staff certified in CPR. This reflects a 13 percentage point decline from 2004.

QUESTION 91. Does your school have policies in place ensuring rapid activation of those certified in CPR in the case of a medical emergency?

TABLE 91. Schools with a policy to activate certified CPR staff in an emergency.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 85 |
|  | 2004 | 85 |

The majority of schools ( $91 \%$ ) have a policy to ensure rapid activation of certified CPR faculty and staff in the event of a medical emergency.

QUESTION 92. Are there clear evacuation routes that include special and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) students and staff?

TABLE 92. Schools with evacuation routes that are inclusive of special and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) students and staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 98 |

Ninety-eight percent of schools report evacuation routes that accommodate all students and staff.

An integrated school, parent, and community approach can enhance the health and well-being of students. School health advisory councils, coalitions and broadly based constituencies for school health can build support for school health efforts. Schools can actively solicit parent involvement and engage community resources and services to promote health and academic achievement.

QUESTION 93. During the past two years, have students' families helped develop or implement policies and programs related to the following topics?

TABLE 93. Student family involvement in the development/implementation of policy or programs for the following topics.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HIV, STD, or Teen Pregnancy Prevention | 2008 | 17 |
| Tobacco-Use Prevention | 2008 | 34 |
| Physical Activity | 2008 | 31 |
| Nutrition and Healthy Eating | 2008 | 36 |
| Asthma | 2008 | 20 |

The most common topics that schools report to have received input from families for policy or programming are nutrition and healthy eating, tobacco-use prevention, and physical activity.

QUESTION 94. During the past two years, have community members helped develop or implement policies and programs related to the following topics?

TABLE 94. Community involvement in the development/implementation of policy or programs for the following topics.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HIV, STD, or Teen Pregnancy Prevention | 2008 | 28 |
| Tobacco-Use Prevention | 2008 | 45 |
| Physical Activity | 2008 | 39 |
| Nutrition and Healthy Eating | 2008 | 44 |
| Asthma | 2008 | 28 |

The most common topics that schools report to have received input from community for policy or programming are tobacco-use prevention nutrition and healthy eating, and physical activity.

## QUESTION 95. Does this school have an established Professional Learning Community?

TABLE 95. Schools with an established Professional Learning Community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 64 |

Sixty-four percent of schools have a Professional Learning Community.

## QUESTION 96. Does this school have an established parent organization?

TABLE 96. Schools with an established parent organization.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 91 |

Ninety-one percent of schools have an established parent organization.

QUESTION 97. Does this school provide parent engagement events and activities (not including parent teacher meetings, student events, or open house)?

TABLE 97. Schools provide opportunities for parent engagement events and activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 81 |

Eighty-one percent of schools provide parent engagement events and activities.


## LIST OF TABLES

## COORDINATED SCHOOL HEALTH

TABLE 1. Schools with a health committee or advisory group.
TABLE 2A. Health educator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2B. School nurse serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group. (response option "health service staff" for 2008).
TABLE 2C. Physical educator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory.
TABLE 2D. School counselor serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group (response option "mental health or social services staff" for 2008).
TABLE 2E. Food service manager serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group (response option "nutrition or food service staff" for 2008).
TABLE 2F. Student serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2G. Parent serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2H. Business representative serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 21. Health department representative serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2J. School administrator serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2K. Community person serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2L. Member of a faith-based organizations serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2M. Maintenance and transportation staff serve as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 2N. Local government serves as a member of the health committee/advisory group.
TABLE 3. Schools with coordinators for all school activities.
TABLE 4. School has a wellness program.
TABLE 5. Behaviors supported by school staff wellness program.
TABLE 6. School elements to promote walking or biking to school.
TABLE 7. Schools that report assessing policies, activities, and programs.
TABLE 8. Schools that report having a copy of the district's wellness policy and percent who do not have a district wellness policy.
TABLE 9. Schools with professional development for staff on HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention issues and resources.
TABLE 10. Schools with a gay/straight alliance.

## HEALTH EDUCATION

TABLE 11. Certification, license, or endorsement requirements for newly hired staff teaching health topics.
TABLE 12. Schools with groups that offer guidance on policy development or activities.
TABLE 13A. Classroom observation is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.
TABLE 13B. Monitoring of lesson plans is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.
TABLE 13C. Certified health education staff is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.
TABLE 13D. Same class size is used to assure quantity and quality of the required health education course.
TABLE 14. Teach health education in the school.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION \& PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Table 15. Schools that require physical education.
Table 16a. Physical education courses taught in sixth grade.
TABLE 16B. Physical education courses taught in seventh grade.
TABLE 16C. Physical education courses taught in eighth grade.
TABLE 16D. Physical education courses taught in ninth grade.
TABLE 16E. Physical education courses taught in tenth grade.

TABLE 16F. Physical education courses taught in eleventh grade.
TABLE 16G. Physical education courses taught in twelfth grade.
TABLE 17A. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to enrollment in other courses.
TABLE 17B. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in school sports.
TABLE 17C. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in other school activities.
TABLE 17D. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in community sports.
TABLE 17E. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to religious reasons.
TABLE 17F. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to long term physical or medical disability.
TABLE 17G. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to cognitive disability.
TABLE 17I. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to high physical fitness competency score.
TABLE 17J. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in vocational training.
TABLE 17K. Students can exempt a required physical education course due to participation in community service activities.
TABLE 18. Reasons students miss physical education.
TABLE 19. Newly hired teachers required to be certified, licensed, or endorsed.
TABLE 20A. Classroom observation is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.
TABLE 20B. Monitoring of lesson plans is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.
TABLE 20C. Verification for classroom assessment (other than dressing out and participating) is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.
TABLE 20D. Certified physical education staff is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.
TABLE 20E. Same class size as other academic courses is used to assure quantity and quality of the required physical education course.
TABLE 21. Schools that have adopted Move More-NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity.
TABLE 22. Professional development received on physical education.
TABLE 23A. Those who teach physical education are provided with goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for physical education.
TABLE 23B. Those who teach physical education are provided with a chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for physical education.
TABLE 23C. Those who teach physical education are provided with plans for how to assess student performance in physical education.
TABLE 23D. Those who teach physical education are provided with a written physical education curriculum.
TABLE 24. Teach physical education in the school.
TABLE 25. Opportunities to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs.
TABLE 26A. Some outdoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.
TABLE 26B. All outdoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.
TABLE 26C. School does not have outdoor facilities.
TABLE 26D. Some indoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.
TABLE 26E. All indoor facilities can be used without being in a supervised program.
TABLE 26F. School does not have indoor facilities.

## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

TABLE 27. Schools that have adopted policies prohibiting tobacco use.
TABLE 28A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for students.
TABLE 28B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for students.
TABLE 28C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for students.
TABLE 28D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for students.
TABLE 29A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for faculty/staff.
TABLE 29B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for faculty/staff.
TABLE 29C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for faculty/staff.
TABLE 29D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for faculty/staff.
TABLE 30A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigarettes for visitors.
TABLE 30B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of smokeless tobacco for visitors.
TABLE 30C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of cigars for visitors.
TABLE 30D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits the use of pipes for visitors.
TABLE 31A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for students.
TABLE 31B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for students.

TABLE 31C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for faculty/staff.
TABLE 31D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for faculty/staff.
TABLE 31E. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during school hours for visitors.
TABLE 31F. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use during non-school hours for visitors.
TABLE 32A. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students in school buildings.
TABLE 32B. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students on school grounds.
TABLE 32C. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.
TABLE 32D. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use for students at off-campus, school-sponsored events.
TABLE 32E. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for faculty/staff.
TABLE 32F. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for faculty/staff.
TABLE 32G. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buses or other vehicles used to transport students for faculty/staff.
TABLE 32H. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events for faculty/staff.
TABLE 32I. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use in school buildings for visitors.
TABLE 32J. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school grounds for visitors.
TABLE 32K. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use on school buses or other vehicles used to transport students.
TABLE 32L. The tobacco prevention policy specifically prohibits tobacco use at off-campus, school-sponsored events for visitors.
TABLE 33A. Parents or guardians are informed when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33B. Referred to a school counselor when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33C. Referred to a school administrator when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33D. Students are encouraged, but not required, to participate in an assistance, education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33E. Students are required to participate in an assistance. education, or cessation program when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33F. Students are referred to legal authorities when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33G. Students are placed in detention when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33H. Students are not allowed to participate in extra-curricular activities or interscholastic sports when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 331. Students are given in-school suspension when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33J. Students are suspended from school when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33K. Students are expelled from school when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 33L. Students are reassigned to an alternative school when caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 34A. Tobacco cessation program referrals are available for faculty and staff.
TABLE 34B. Tobacco cessation program are available referrals for students.
TABLE 35. Schools with an Alternate to Suspension (ATS) program.
TABLE 36. School policy includes guidelines on what actions the school should take when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 37A. No single individual is responsible is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.
TABLE 37B. Principal is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.
TABLE 37C. Assistant principal is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.
TABLE 37D. Other school administrator is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.
TABLE 37E. Other school faculty or staff member is responsible for enforcing the tobacco policy.
TABLE 38A. Zero tolerance determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 38B. Effect or severity of the violation determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 38C. Grade level of student determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 38D. Repeat offender status determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 38E. None of these determines actions taken when students are caught smoking cigarettes.
TABLE 39. School has signage indicating the tobacco-free school zone.
TABLE 40A. Gathered and shared information with students and families about mass-media messages or community-based tobacco-use prevention efforts.
TABLE 40B. Worked with local agencies or organizations to plan and implement events or programs intended to reduce tobacco use.
TABLE 41A. School has arrangements for faculty and staff to provide tobacco cessation services.
TABLE 41B. School has arrangements for students to provide tobacco cessation services.

## NUTRITION POLICIES

TABLE 42A. Students have less than 20 minutes to eat lunch.
TABLE 42B. Students have 20 minutes or more to eat lunch.
TABLE 43. Schools where students can purchase snack foods or beverages at school vending machines, store, canteen, or snack bar.
TABLE 44A. Schools that sell chocolate candy.
TABLE 44B. Schools that sell other kinds of candy.
TABLE 44C. Schools that sell salty snacks that are not low in fat.
TABLE 44D. Schools that sell soda pop or fruit drinks that are not $100 \%$ juice.
TABLE 44E. Schools that sell sports drinks.
TABLE 44F. Schools that sell $2 \%$ or whole milk (plain or flavored).
TABLE 44G. Schools that sell cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other baked goods that are not low in fat.
TABLE 44H. Schools that sell ice cream or frozen yogurt that is not low in fat.
TABLE 44I. Schools that sell water ices or frozen slushes that do not contain juice.
TABLE 44J. Schools that sell foods or beverages containing caffeine.
TABLE 44K. Schools that sell fruits (not fruit juice).
TABLE 44L. Schools that sell non-fried vegetables (not vegetable juice).
TABLE 45. Schools with policies concerning foods in specified environments.
TABLE 46A. Days that brand name fast foods are offered to students as a la carte lunch items.
TABLE 46B. Days that brand name fast foods offered to students for reimbursable lunch meals.
TABLE 48. Profit generated from vending machines.
TABLE 49. Uses of vending revenues at the school.
TABLE 50. School food service programs that receive financial support from school.
TABLE 52. Teachers who use food as a reward.
TABLE 53. Individuals or groups who work with the child nutrition personnel.
TABLE 54. Fruits or non-fried vegetables offered during school celebrations.
TABLE 55. School limits package or serving size of foods outside of the cafeteria.
TABLE 56. School activities to promote healthy eating.
TABLE 57. Products distributed to promote candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks.
TABLE 58. School prohibits advertising for candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks.
TABLE 59. Schools that have adopted recommended nutrition standards.
TABLE 60. Personnel who provide nutritional counseling and/or weight management services to students.
TABLE 61A. Time breakfast service begins.
TABLE 61B. Time breakfast service ends.
TABLE 62A. Time lunch service begins.
TABLE 62B. Time lunch service ends.
TABLE 63. Schools that allow students to leave campus during lunch.
TABLE 64. Schools with vending machines that meet the Vending Machine Sale criteria.

## HEALTH SERVICES

TABLE 65. Schools with a school nurse.
TABLE 66. Strategies schools use to diagnose chronic conditions.
TABLE 67. Number of students with an asthma action plan on file with the school.
TABLE 68. Methods to identify students with poorly controlled asthma.
TABLE 69. Services provide to students with poorly controlled asthma.
TABLE 70. Schools that have a designated and secure storage location for medications.
TABLE 71. Secure location is accessible at all times.
TABLE 72. Frequency that school staff members are required to receive training on recognizing and responding to severe asthma symptoms.
TABLE 73. Student are permitted to carry and self-administer asthma medications.
TABLE 74. Schools with procedures to inform students and/or parents about asthma medication policies.
TABLE 75. School personnel responsible for implementation of school's asthma policy.

## HIV/STD AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

TABLE 76A. Schools with HIV infection policy that addresses the attendance of students with HIV infection.
TABLE 76B. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from discrimination.
TABLE 76C. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to maintain confidentiality of HIV-infected students and staff.
TABLE 76D. Schools with HIV infection policy that have procedures to address worksite safety.
TABLE 76E. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed confidential counseling for HIV-infected students.
TABLE 76F. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed communication of the policy to students, school staff, and parents.
TABLE 76G. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed adequate training about HIV infection for school staff.
TABLE 76H. Schools with HIV infection policy that have addressed procedures for implementing the policy.
TABLE 77. Schools opinion that teen pregnancy in a problem in their county.
TABLE 78. Schools opinion that teen pregnancy in a problem in their school.
TABLE 79. Greatest challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within schools.
TABLE 80. Schools that have completed the NC module "Opting Out is Not an Option: State Requirements for HIV Prevention Education".

## INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) AND MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

TABLE 81. Temperature and humidity are kept at appropriate levels by heating and air-conditioning system.
TABLE 82. School has a program to systematically evaluate the indoor environmental or air quality conditions.
TABLE 83. Schools with the following conditions in their school environment.

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

| TABLE 84. | Schools with Automated External Defibrillators. |
| :--- | :--- |
| TABLE 85. | Schools where faculty, staff, and students have been trained to use the AED(s). |
| TABLE 86. | Schools with policies to ensure use of AED in an emergency. |
| TABLE 87. | Policies to ensure the presence of AED(s) at school events. |
| TABLE 88. | Schools that have notified the local EMS that an AED is present in the school. <br> TABLE 89. <br> Schools that have offered CPR in the past 12 months. |
| TABLE 90. | Number of faculty and staff certified in CPR. |
| TABLE 91. | Schools with a policy to activate certified CPR staff in an emergency. |
| TABLE 92. | Schools with evacuation routes that are inclusive of special and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) students <br> and staff. |

## FAMILY AND COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

TABLE 93. Student family involvement in the development/implementation of policy or programs for the following topics.
TABLE 94. Community involvement in the development/implementation of policy or programs for the following topics.
TABLE 95. Schools with an established Professional Learning Community.
TABLE 96. Schools with an established parent organization.
TABLE 97. Schools provide opportunities for parent engagement events and activities.

## 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES SCHOOL PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE

This questionnaire will be used to assess school health programs and policies across your state or school district. Your cooperation is essential for making the results of this survey comprehensive, accurate, and timely. Your answers will be kept confidential.

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the principal (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns only activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other people if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the answer circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of the questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

## Person completing this questionnaire

Name:
Title:
School Name:

## District:

Telephone Number:

To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey

## School Name:

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

## 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Are any of the following grades taught in this school? (Mark yes or no for each grade.)
GRADE YES NO
a. 6................................................................................................... 0
b. 7................................................................................................... 0
c. 8................................................................................................. O

e. 10 .................................................................................................... 0
f. 11 ................................................................................................... 0


If you answered NO to all grades in Question 1, you are finished. Please return this questionnaire.
2. Has your school ever used the School Health Index or other self-assessment tool to assess your school's policies, activities, and programs in the following areas? (Mark yes or no for each area.)
AREA YES NO
a. Physical activity ..... 0
b. Nutrition ..... 0
c. Tobacco-use prevention ..... 0
d. Asthma ..... 0
3. The Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004 requires school districts participating in federally subsidized child nutrition programs (e.g., National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program) to establish a local school wellness policy. Do you have a copy of your district's wellness policy? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
0 No
O Our district does not have a wellness policy
4. Currently, does someone at your school oversee or coordinate school health and safety programs and activities? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
5. Is there one or more than one group (e.g., a school health council, committee, or team) at this school that offers guidance on the development of policies or coordinates activities on health topics? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No - Skip to Question 7
6. Are each of the following groups represented on any school health council, committee, or team?(Mark yes or no for each group.)
GROUP YES ..... NO
a. School administration ..... O ..... 0
b. Health education teachers ..... 0
c. Physical education teachers ..... O ..... 0
d. Mental health or social services staff ..... 0
e. Nutrition or food service staff ..... 0 ..... 0
f. Health services staff (e.g., school nurse) ..... 0
g. Maintenance and transportation staff ..... 0
h. Student body ..... 0
i. Parents or families of students ..... 0
j. Community ..... 0
k. Local health departments, agencies, or organizations ..... 0
I. Faith-based organizations ..... 0
m. Businesses. ..... 0
n. Local government. ..... O
7. Are any school staff required to receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention issues and resources for the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each group.)
GROUP YES ..... NO
O Ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk (e.g. black, Hispanic, or American Indian youth) ..... 0 ..... 0
O Youth who participate in drop-out prevention, alternative education, or GED programs ..... O ..... 0
8. Does this school have a student-led club that aims to create a safe, welcoming, and accepting school environment for all youth, regardless of sexual orientation or gender identity? These clubs sometimes are called gay/straight alliances. (Mark one response.)
O Yes
O No
9. Has your school adopted a policy that addresses each of the following issues for students or staff with HIV infection or AIDS? (Mark yes or no for each issue.)
ISSUE YES ..... NO
a. Attendance of students with HIV infection ..... 0 ..... 0
b. Procedures to protect HIV-infected students and staff from discrimination ..... 0
c. Maintaining confidentiality of HIV-infected students and staff ..... 0
d. Worksite safety (i.e., universal precautions for all school staff) ..... 0
e. Confidential counseling for HIV-infected students. ..... 0
f. Communication of the policy to students, school staff, and parents ..... 0
g. Adequate training about HIV infection for school staff ..... 0
h. Procedures for implementing the policy ..... 0

## 10. Are all staff who teach health education topics at this school certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in health education? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
O Not applicable (i.e., state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement in health education)

## REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Definition: Required physical education is defined as instruction that helps students develop the knowledge, attitudes, skills, and confidence needed to adopt and maintain a physically active lifestyle that students must receive for graduation or promotion from this school.)

13. Can students be exempted from taking required physical education for one grading period or longer for any of the following reasons? (Mark yes or no for each reason.)
REASON YES ..... NO
a. Enrollment in other courses (i.e., math or science) ..... O ..... 0
b. Participation in school sports ..... 0
c. Participation in other school activities (i.e., ROTC, band, or chorus) ..... 0
d. Participation in community sports activities ..... O
e. Religious reasons ..... 0
f. Long-term physical or medical disability ..... 0
g. Cognitive disability. ..... 0
h. High physical fitness competency test score ..... 0
i. Participation in vocational training ..... 0
j. Participation in community service activities ..... 0

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

14. Are all staff who teach physical education at this school certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state in physical education? (Mark one response.)
O Yes
O No
O Not applicable (i.e., state does not offer certification, licensure, or endorsement in physical education)
15. During the past two years, did any physical education teachers or specialists at this school receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on physical education? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
16. Are those who teach physical education at this school provided with the following materials? (Mark yes or no for each material.)

## MATERIAL YES NO

a. Goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for physical education........................ O
b. A chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for physical education.... O . . . . . O
c. Plans for how to assess student performance in physical education ........................ O
d. A written physical education curriculum ......................................................... . O
17. Does this school offer opportunities for all students to participate in intramural activities or physical activity clubs? (Intramural activities or physical activities clubs are any physical activities programs that are voluntary for students, in which students are given an equal opportunity to participate regardless of physical ability.) (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No

## TOBACCO-USE PREVENTION POLICIES

18. Has this school adopted a policy prohibiting tobacco use? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No - Skip to Question 25
19. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit use of each type of tobacco for each of the following groups during any school-related activity? (Mark yes or no for each type of tobacco for each group.)

## TYPE OFTOBACCO

| STUDENTS |  | FACULTY/STAFF |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | VISITORS |  |  |
| YES NO | YES NO | YES NO |  |

a. Cigarettes.
O..... O.... O......
O...... 0
O
b. Smokeless tobacco (i.e., chewing tobacco, snuff, or dip) . . O.... O .... O.... O .... O . . . O O
c. Cigars.................................................................. O...... O...... O.... O
d. Pipes .................................................. O...... O.... O...... O...... O.... O
20. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use during each of the following times for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each time for each group.)

|  | STUDENTS | FACULTY/STAFF | VISITORS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TIME | YES NO |  |  |

a. During school hours
O $\qquad$ O..... O ....... O ..... O $\qquad$
b. During non-school hours ...................................... .
O ..... O...... 0 $\qquad$
$\qquad$
21. Does the tobacco-use prevention policy specifically prohibit tobacco use in each of the following locations for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each location for each group.)

|  | STUDENTS |  | FACULTY/STAFF | VISITORS |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LOCATION | YES NO | YES NO | YES NO |  |


22. Does your school have procedures to inform each of the following groups about the tobacco-use prevention policy that prohibits their use of tobacco? (Mark yes, no, or not applicable for each group.)
GROUP YES NO NOT $\quad$ APPLICABLE
a. Students
O ..... 0
b. Faculty and staff . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $0 . .$. . . . 0 0
c. Visitors.............................................................................. 0 0
23. Does your school's tobacco-use prevention policy include guidelines on what actions the school should take when students are caught smoking cigarettes? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
24. At your school, who is responsible for enforcing your tobacco-use prevention policy? (Mark one response.)

O No single individual is responsible
O Principal
O Assistant principal
O Other school administrator
O Other school faculty or staff member
25. Which of the following help determine what actions the school takes when students are caught smoking cigarettes? (Mark all that apply.)

O Zero tolerance
O Effect or severity of the violation
O Grade level of student
O Repeat offender status
O None of these
26. When students are caught smoking cigarettes, how often are each of the following actions taken? (Mark one response for each action.)
ACTION
ALWAYS OR
27. Does your school post signs marking a tobacco-free school zone, that is, a specified distance from school grounds where tobacco use is not allowed? (Mark one response.)

0 Yes
O No28. During the past two years, has your school... (Mark yes or no for each activity.)ACTIVITY
YES ..... NO
a. Gathered and shared information with students and families about mass-media messages or community-based tobacco-use prevention efforts ..... O ..... O
b. Worked with local agencies or organizations to plan and implement events or programs intended to reduce tobacco use ..... 0 ..... O
29. Does your school provide tobacco cessation services for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each group.)
GROUP YES ..... NO
a. Faculty and staff ..... 0 ..... O
b. Students ..... O
30. Does your school have arrangements with any organizations or health care professionals not on school property to provide tobacco cessation services for each of the following groups? (Mark yes or no for each group.)
GROUP ..... YES NO
a. Faculty and staff ..... O..... 0
b. Students ..... O..... 0

## NUTRITION-RELATED POLICIES AND PRACTICES

31. When foods or beverages are offered at school celebrations, how often are fruits or non-fried vegetables offered? (Mark one response.)
O Foods or beverages are not offered at school celebrations
O Never
O Rarely
O Sometimes
O Always or almost always
32. Can students purchase snack foods or beverages from one or more vending machines at the school or at a school store, canteen, or snack bar? (Mark one response.)

0 Yes
O No - Skip to Question 35
33. Can students purchase each of the following snack foods or beverages from vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar? (Mark yes or no for each food or beverage.)
FOOD OR BEVERAGE ..... YES NO
a. Chocolate candy ..... O ..... O
b. Other kinds of candy ..... O
c. Salty snacks that are not low in fat, such as regular potato chips ..... 0
d. Cookies, crackers, cakes, pastries, or other baked goods that are not low in fat ..... 0
e. Ice cream or frozen yogurt that is not low in fat ..... 0
f. $2 \%$ or whole milk (plain or flavored) ..... 0
g. Water ices or frozen slushes that do not contain juice ..... 0
h. Soda pop or fruit drinks that are not $100 \%$ juice ..... 0
i. Sports drinks, such as Gatorade ..... 0
j. Foods or beverages containing caffeine ..... 0
k. Fruits (not fruit juice) ..... 0
l. Non-fried vegetables (not vegetable juice) ..... 0
34. Does this school limit the package or serving size of any individual food and beverage items sold in vending machines or at the school store, canteen, or snack bar? (Mark one response.)

0 Yes
O No
35. During this school year, has your school done any of the following? (Mark yes or no for each.)

YES NO

a. Priced nutritious foods and beverages at a lower cost while increasing the
price of less nutritious foods and beverages
0
b. Collected suggestions from students, families, and school staff on nutritious food preferences and strategies to promote healthy eating ..... 0
c. Provided information to students or families on the nutrition and caloric content of foods available ..... O
d. Conducted taste tests to determine food preferences for nutritious items ..... 0
e. Provided opportunities for students to visit the cafeteria to learn about food safety, food preparation or other nutrition-related topics ..... 0
36. At this school, are candy, meals from fast food restaurants, or soft drinks promoted through the distribution of products, such as t-shirts, hats, and book covers to students? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
37. Does this school prohibit advertisements for candy, fast food restaurants, or soft drinks in the following locations? (Mark yes or no for each location.)

## LOCATION <br> YES

a. In the school building. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . ... O
b. On school grounds including on the outside of the school building, on playing fields, or other areas of the campus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . . O
c. On school buses or other vehicles used to transport students. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . O
d. In school publications (e.g., newsletters, newspapers, web sites, or other school publications). . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . . O

## HEALTH SERVICES

38. Is there a full-time registered nurse who provides health services to students at your school? (A full-time nurse means that a nurse is at the school during all school hours, 5 days per week.) (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
39. Which of the following sources of school health information does your school use to identify students diagnosed with chronic health conditions such as asthma? (Mark all that apply.)

O This school does not identify students diagnosed with chronic health conditions such as asthma
O Student emergency cards
O Medication records
O Health room visit information
O Emergency care plans
O Physical exam records
O Notes from parents
O Other
40. At your school, how many students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file? (Students with known asthma are those who are identified by the school to have a current diagnosis of asthma as reported on student emergency cards, medication records, health room visit information, emergency care plans, physical exam forms, parent notes, and other forms of health care clinician notification.) (Mark one response.)

O This school has no students with known asthma.
O All students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file.
O Most students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file.
O Some students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file.
O No students with known asthma have an asthma action plan on file.
41. At your school, which of the following information is used to identify students with poorly controlled asthma? (Mark all that apply.)

O This school does not identify students with poorly controlled asthma.
O Frequent absences from school
O Frequent visits to the school health office due to asthma
O Frequent asthma symptoms at school
O Frequent non-participation in physical education class due to asthma
O Students sent home early due to asthma
O Calls from school to 911, or other local emergency numbers, due to asthma
42. Does your school provide the following services for students with poorly controlled asthma? (Mark yes or no for each service.)

## SERVICE YES NO

a. Providing referrals to primary healthcare clinicians or child health insurance programs ....O ..... O
b. Ensuring an appropriate written asthma action plan is obtained ......................... O
c. Ensuring access to and appropriate use of asthma medications, spacers, and
peak flow meters at school . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . ..... O
d. Offering asthma education for the student with asthma and his/her family.......... O ..... O
e. Minimizing asthma triggers in the school environment . .................................... O
f. Addressing social and emotional issues related to asthma . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O ..... O
g. Providing additional psychosocial counseling or support services as needed......... O ..... O
h. Ensuring access to safe, enjoyable physical education and activity opportunities ..... O ..... O
i. Ensuring access to preventive medications before physical activity. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . . O
43. Does this school have a designated and secure storage location for medications, including quick-relief asthma medications? (A secure location is one that is locked or inaccessible to everyone except the school nurse or her designee.)

O Yes
O No - Skip to Question 45
44. Is this location accessible at all times by the school nurse or her designee?

O Yes
O No
45. How often are school staff members required to receive training on recognizing and responding to severe asthma symptoms? (Mark one response.)

O More than once per year
O Once per year
O Less than once per year
O No such requirement
46. Has your school adopted a policy stating that students are permitted to carry and self-administer asthma medications?
O Yes
O No - Skip to Question 49
47. Does your school have procedures to inform each of the following groups about your school's policy permitting students to carry and self-administer asthma medications? (Mark yes or no for each group.)

## GROUPS YES NO

a. Students ..................................................................................... O
b. Parents/families. ................................................................................... O
48. At your school, who is responsible for implementing your school's policy permitting students to carry and self-administer asthma medication? (Mark one response.)

O No single individual is responsible
O Principal
O Assistant principal
O School nurse
O Other school faculty or staff member

## FAMILY AND COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

49. During the past two years, have students' families helped develop or implement policies and
programs related to the following topics? (Mark yes or no next to each topic.)
TOPIC
a. HIV, STD, or teen pregnancy prevention ...................................................... O
b. Tobacco-use prevention.................................................................... 0
c. Physical activity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . . O
d. Nutrition and healthy eating ............................................................... . . .... O
e. Asthma ................................................................................................ O
50. During the past two years, have community members helped develop or implement policies and programs related to the following topics? (Mark yes or no next to each topic.)

TOPIC YES NO
a. HIV, STD, or teen pregnancy prevention ................................................ . . ..... O
b. Tobacco-use prevention. ......................................................................... O
c. Physical activity . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . .... O
d. Nutrition and healthy eating ................................................................. O
e. Asthma ................................................................................... . . . . . . . . O

Thank you for your responses. Please return this questionnaire.


## NC HEALTHY SCHOOLS

## School Health Profiles: North Carolina Middle and High Schools

Findings of the 2008 School Health Profiles Lead Health Teacher Survey

Report Prepared by Melanie W. Greene, Ed.D.
Department of Curriculum and Instruction
Reich College of Education | Appalachian State University

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction (NCDPI) would like to extend a warm thank you to all the principals and lead health education teachers who participated in the 2008 North Carolina School Health Profiles Surveys. The time and dedication it took to complete the survey in such a timely manner is greatly appreciated. Without their responses, effective statewide monitoring of school health curricula, professional development needs, and health policies would not be possible.

The 2008 North Carolina School Health Profiles Surveys were conducted by the Healthy Schools Partnership, a collaboration of NCDPI and the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS). Numerous staff members from both agencies contributed to the survey design and the ongoing success of the initiative.

Sarah Langer, Evaluator for the Childhood Obesity Prevention Project, oversaw the survey development and sampling process and coordinated all data collection and verification under contract to NCDPI. Dr. Melanie Greene, Professor in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction at Appalachian State University, was the primary author for interpreting all survey results, creating charts, and developing the final report. Dr. Donna Breitenstein, Director of the North Carolina Comprehensive School Health Training Center, served as liaison and proofreader for the project. Dr. Rebecca Reeve, Senior Advisor and Dr. David Gardner, Section Chief for North Carolina Healthy Schools, assisted with the production of the report.


## SUMMARY REPORT 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES LEAD HEALTH TEACHERS (6-12)

## INTRODUCTION:

During the spring semester of 2008, the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction surveyed principals and lead health education teachers in randomly selected schools containing grades 6-12 regarding the nature of health and physical education programs in their schools. Two survey instruments were mailed to each principal and teacher in each selected school. The School Health Profiles Survey Part I was developed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Division of Adolescent and School Health (DASH). This instrument was specifically designed to monitor the status of coordinated school health including health education and physical education. Areas addressed include education to prevent HIV infection, tobacco use, STDs, poor nutrition, lack of physical activity, and other important health issues at the middle and senior high school levels. A work group consisting of members of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services developed Part II - a North Carolina supplemental instrument for both principals and teachers. These questionnaires provided a more in-depth examination of several areas addressed on Part I - School Health Profiles Survey.

## SAMPLING AND SURVEY PROCEDURES:

All regular secondary public schools having at least one of the grades six through twelve were included in the sampling frame. Schools were sorted by estimated enrollment in the target grades within school level (senior high schools, middle schools, and junior/senior high schools combined) before sampling. Systematic equal probability sampling with a random start was used to select schools for this survey. This procedure resulted in the selection of 420 schools, as two out of 422 sampled schools were ineligible. The lead health education teacher was surveyed in each participating school.

Implementation of the School Health Profiles Surveys occurred between January and May of 2008. To initiate this research project, the Superintendent of North Carolina Public Instruction prepared a letter to inform local superintendents of all school districts with selected schools. This letter was mailed in January of 2008. The initial mailing of survey instruments occurred in February of 2008. Follow-up reminder post cards were sent to non-respondents two weeks later. A second mailing of the survey instruments occurred early in March. Telephone reminders were conducted between April and May of 2008. When 71\% of surveys had been received, the data collection ended.

In 2008 71\% of sampled lead health teachers returned the surveys for the North Carolina School Health Profiles study. This is similar to previous survey years. In 2002,58\% of lead health education teachers returned the surveys. The 2004 and 2006 lead health teacher return rates were each $70 \%$.

In 2008, a total of 300 of the 420 sampled eligible lead health teacher surveys were returned yielding a $71 \%$ response rate. Data were analyzed from 191 middle schools, 126 high schools, and 15 junior/senior combined schools. Because the response rates for these surveys were greater than or equal to $70 \%$, the results are weighted and are representative of all regular public secondary schools in North Carolina having at least one of grades 6 through 12. Results from the lead health teacher surveys are presented for the following types of schools in North Carolina:

- Senior high schools with a low grade of 9 or higher and a high grade of 10 or higher;
- Middle schools with a high grade of 9 or lower;
- Junior/Senior combined and high schools with a low grade of 8 or lower and a high grade of 10 or higher; and
- All schools.

Data from the Centers for Disease Control's School Health Profiles Instruments (Part I) were processed by WESTAT according to the CDC contract protocol. Data from the locally generated supplemental instruments (Part II) were processed by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and then combined with the CDC Instrument School Health Profiles data set. Reporting of data occurs in valid percents. When frequency counts were too small, results from the junior/senior combined schools are not reported. Data from the 2004 and the 2006 study are included in this report. Data summaries provide insight into the changes in trends and practices in health education across North Carolina's middle and high schools.

The findings provide an important description of school health education in North Carolina's secondary schools.

## Sample Description:

All regular secondary public schools having at least one of grades 6 through 12 were included in the sampling frame. Schools were sorted by estimated enrollment in the target grades within school level (senior high schools, middle schools, and junior/senior high schools combined) before sampling. Systematic equal probability sampling with a random start was used to select schools for the survey. Two out of 422 sampled schools were ineligible. The lead health education teacher was surveyed in each participating school.

## Response Rate:

Seventy-one percent (or 300 out of 420 sampled) eligible lead health education teacher returned questionnaires. All questionnaires were usable after data editing.

## Weighting:

A weight has been associated with each questionnaire to reflect the likelihood of a lead health education teacher being selected, to reduce bias by compensating for differing patterns of nonresponse, and to improve precision by making school sample distributions conform to known population distributions. The weight used for estimation is given by:
$W=W 1$ * f 1 * f 2
$\mathrm{W} 1=$ inverse of the probability of school selection.
f1 = a nonresponse adjustment factor calculated by school size (large, medium, or small) and school level (senior high school, middle school, or junior/senior high school combined).
f2 = a post-stratification adjustment factor calculated by school level (senior high school, middle school, or junior/senior high school combined).

## Use of the Results:

The weighted results can be used to describe school health policies and practices of all regular secondary public schools in North Carolina having at least one of grades 6 through 12.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION PROFILE LEAD HEALTH EDUCATION TEACHER SURVEY

## HEALTH EDUCATION

- A total of 298 lead health teachers responded to this questionnaire. Ninety-six percent of middle and high schools required health education in 2008, which reflects an increase of 16 percentage points since 2006.
- Health education courses are required in grades six through high school. Eighty-three percent of lead health teachers report that one health course is required at the high school level and $50 \%$ of middle school lead health teachers report that three health education classes are required at the middle school level. North Carolina requires only one credit of Healthful Living Education (Health and Physical Education) at the high school level.
- Approximately $90 \%$ of all lead health teachers report that health education is taught in grades six, seven, and eight. At the high school level, $95 \%$ of teachers report that health education is taught at the ninth grade level.
- High school students must repeat a required health education course, if failed, according to $98 \%$ of lead health education teachers.
- Fewer than $30 \%$ percent of grades six through eight offer health education five days per week during the weeks it is taught at their school. It is taught only two days per week or $11 \%$ of schools at the sixth grade level, $14 \%$ at the seventh grade level, and $14 \%$ at the eighth grade level, which reveals a decline since the 2004 and 2006 studies.
- In $42 \%$ of schools 75 hours or $1 / 2$ unit of health education is required for graduation. Forty-nine percent report that a full credit, more than 150 hours, is required for graduation in 2008 , which is a percentage increase from the $40 \%$ of schools that reported this requirement in 2006.
- A majority of middle school lead health teachers (51\%) and high school lead health teachers (70\%) report that their textbooks are less than five years old. Teachers at both levels rely heavily on the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in lesson preparation and one-third of them report the use of commercially generated health education curricula.
- Lead health teachers at the middle school level report high attention levels given to increasing student knowledge in the areas of physical activity and fitness (99\%), nutrition and dietary behavior (97\%), tobacco use prevention (96\%), and alcohol or drug use prevention (95\%). At the high school level, attention is given to nutrition and dietary behavior (99\%), physical activity and fitness (99\%), and tobacco-use prevention (99\%).
- Lead health education teachers at the middle and the high school levels report that tobacco-use prevention topics received significant attention. Approximately $95 \%$ of them report they focus on the short-term and long-term consequences of tobacco use, the harmful substances contained in tobacco products, the addictive nature of nicotine, and why students should not use these products.
- Topics related to HIV, STD, and pregnancy prevention are included in the middle school curriculum. Ninety percent report that students are taught how STDs are transmitted and 89\% report the benefits of being sexually abstinent are included in their curriculum.
- Topics related to HIV, STD, and pregnancy prevention are included in the high school curriculum. Ninety-six percent report students are taught the relationship between HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy. Ninety-six percent report the benefits of being sexually abstinent are included in their curriculum.
- Approximately ninety-six percent of lead health teachers provide instruction on the benefits of healthy eating, balancing food intake and physical activity, eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products, and the risks of unhealthy weight control practices. Similar results were found in the 2004 and the 2006 studies. There was a slight decline from former studies related to the emphasis on acceptance of body size differences and eating disorders from 2004 to 2008.
- Ninety-seven percent of teachers include physical, psychological or social benefits of physical activity and health-related fitness in their health curriculum. Decreasing sedentary activities (93\%), preventing injury ( $94 \%$ ), phases of a workout ( $95 \%$ ), and the dangers of using performanceenhancing drugs ( $94 \%$ ) are also important topics in a required health education course for students.
- Sixty-four percent of lead health teachers devote equal time for teaching physical education and health education. More teachers report devoting more time to physical education, an increase of 30 percentage points above 2006 levels. This increase reveals that more teachers are devoting equal time to both courses, up from 2004 ( $56 \%$ ) and 2006 ( $58 \%$ ).
- School funding and the location or availability of health specific training are the two most frequently reported barriers to health education staff development. Twenty-four percent of lead health teachers report no barriers to staff development.


## HIV/STDS AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

- Nearly all lead health education teachers at the high school level ( $97 \%$ ) and middle school level ( $90 \%$ ) agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in their schools.
- Lead health teachers at the high school level ( $36 \%$ ) and the middle school level ( $5 \%$ ) strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem.
- The greatest reported challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within the school are funding ( $44 \%$ ), school board policies ( $35 \%$ ), state policies ( $31 \%$ ), and perceived community opposition (31\%) at the high school level. Limited instruction time (35\%), school and school board policies ( $32 \%$ ), school funding are the greatest challenges at the middle school level.
- The primary person reported to teach HIV/STD and teen pregnancy at the middle school is either the licensed physical education teacher (39\%) or the licensed health education teacher (38\%). In a small percentage of middle schools ( $8 \%$ ) the school nurse teaches this content. At the high school level, the health education teacher ( $52 \%$ ) and the physical education teacher ( $30 \%$ ) are responsible for teaching the content.
- In 2006, forty-six percent of lead health teachers reported devoting several class periods in a semester to teaching abstinence until marriage as a stand-alone sexuality education unit. Similar results were found in this 2008 study $-45 \%$ of high schools and $47 \%$ of middle schools. Twentyfive percent of middle and secondary lead health teachers reported devoting one week per semester to the topic. Similar results were also found in the 2004 study.
- Fifty-three percent of middle schools require active parental consent for sexual health education and $40 \%$ of high school teachers report using active consent. Similar results were noted in the 2006 study. In 2004, schools were somewhat more likely to have active consent and less likely to have passive consent.
- Only $1 \%$ of students opt out of sexual education classes. Fifty-eight percent of secondary schools in 2008 had no students withdraw from health education classes during a semester, compared to $51 \%$ in 2006 and $40 \%$ in 2004. However, at the middle school level, $33 \%$ report that a few students opt out of sexual health education each semester.
- Lead health teachers at the middle school level report that abstinence until marriage (93\%), transmission and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (90\%), transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS ( $89 \%$ ), how to deal with the pressure to have sex ( $89 \%$ ), and how to deal with issues/ consequences of being sexually active ( $70 \%$ ) were the most likely topics to be taught. At the high school level, transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS ( $98 \%$ ), transmission and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases ( $96 \%$ ) and the risks of oral sex ( $70 \%$ ) were cited.
- Middle school lead health teachers were more likely to report providing HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention programs for ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk than were high school teachers. Twenty-two percent of middle schools provide curricular materials in the primary languages and facilitate access to health, psychological, and social services.


## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

- Twenty-seven percent of high schools report providing referrals for tobacco cessation programs for faculty and staff and $50 \%$ provide referrals for students. At the middle school level, one-third provides these referrals for both faculty and students. Teacher referrals increased in 2006 while student referrals decreased.
- Thirty-two percent of high schools and $17 \%$ of middle schools have student groups that work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation.


## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

- Approximately $45 \%$ of middle schools report requiring sixth, seventh, and eighth graders to take one semester of physical education, which is more than reported this requirement in 2006, yet fewer than reported in 2004. In 2006 and in 2008, approximately half of NC schools required these students to take physical education two semesters each year, which was an increase from 2004.
- During the semesters/weeks physical education is required, more than half take the class five days per week, $55 \%$ of sixth graders, $52 \%$ of seventh graders, and $52 \%$ of eighth graders. Approximately one-third of students in these three grades take the class only three days per week. Only $2 \%$ of students are reported to take the class one day per week. Similar results were found in 2004 and in 2006.
- Two thirds ( $67 \%$ ) of NC high schools require one credit of physical education for graduation and $29 \%$ require one-half credit for graduation. In 2004, $44 \%$ of schools required one credit of physical education for graduation, and 47\% required one-half credit.
- The Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools have been adopted by $35 \%$ of middle schools and $16 \%$ of high schools.
- Most physical education teachers at the middle school level are provided with the goals and objectives for teaching physical education ( $92 \%$ ), a written curriculum ( $81 \%$ ), and assessment plans for student performance ( $62 \%$ ). Fewer high school teachers report provisions for the goals and objectives for teaching physical education (89\%), a written curriculum (81\%), and assessment plans for student performance (61\%).


## MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

- Eighty percent of schools surveyed are reported to be clean, with approximately $40 \%$ reporting signs of water damage.
- The indoor environment of the reporting schools contains a comfortable temperature ( $74 \%$ ), humidity ( $70 \%$ ), air quality ( $65 \%$ ), and level of cleanliness ( $50 \%$ ).


## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

- In 2008, high school teachers increased student knowledge of heart health by including topics such as heart disease and stroke prevention (89\%), high blood pressure prevention (82\%), high cholesterol prevention ( $80 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a heart attack ( $83 \%$ ). Fewer teachers report increasing student knowledge and use of an automated external defibrillator (46\%), how to treat a stroke as a medical emergency ( $66 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a stroke ( $83 \%$ ). Similar results were reported at the middle school level.


## PROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION

- Middle school health education staff work with both physical education staff (90\%) and school health services staff (75\%). Only $38 \%$ work with food service staff. At the high school level, $88 \%$ work with physical education staff, $69 \%$ work with school health services staff, and $60 \%$ work with mental health or social services staff. Only $23 \%$ of high school lead health teachers reported working with food service staff.
- Middle schools were somewhat more likely to report providing health information to parents and families in the areas of physical activity ( $43 \%$ ) and nutrition ( $40 \%$ ) than HIV ( $36 \%$ ) prevention or asthma ( $20 \%$ ). High school teachers were more likely to report providing information to parents in the areas of HIV prevention, STD prevention, or teen pregnancy prevention ( $37 \%$ ) and physical activity (35\%).


## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- Professional development was most likely to be received by health teachers in the past two years in the areas of physical fitness ( $59 \%$ ), violence prevention ( $56 \%$ ), and HIV prevention ( $49 \%$ ). Teachers were reported to be less likely to have professional development in the areas of emotional and mental health ( $24 \%$ ), suicide prevention ( $21 \%$ ), and food-borne illness prevention (20\%).
- Middle school teachers were reported to have received a variety of workshops, conferences, continuing education or in-service programs in physical activity (59\%), bullying ( $57 \%$ ), HIV prevention ( $49 \%$ ), human sexuality ( $42 \%$ ), and alcohol or other drug use prevention (38\%). At the high school level, teachers were reported to have received staff development in HIV prevention (47\%), injury prevention and safety ( $45 \%$ ), human sexuality ( $42 \%$ ), and drug use prevention ( $38 \%$ ). An increase in staff development in all categories occurred between 2004 and 2006, particularly in the topics of violence prevention, nutrition, and human sexuality. This trend continued in the 2008 study.
- Middle and high school lead health teachers indicated they would like to receive professional development in various nutrition topics including dietary guidelines, health claims and food labels, eating disorders, media and peer pressures, healthful eating plans, food nutrients, weight management, integrated topics, and sports nutrition.
- Middle school lead health teachers reported a strong interest in staff development for suicide prevention ( $84 \%$ ), violence prevention ( $81 \%$ ), nutrition and dietary ( $78 \%$ ), physical activity and fitness ( $78 \%$ ), alcohol and drug use prevention ( $76 \%$ ), emotional and mental health ( $73 \%$ ), and asthma awareness ( $72 \%$ ). High school level lead health teachers reported interest in staff development for physical activity ( $80 \%$ ), suicide prevention ( $80 \%$ ), nutrition and dietary ( $76 \%$ ), HIV ( $75 \%$ ), and human sexuality ( $73 \%$ ).
- Between 2004 and 2006, there was an increase in reported teacher interest for receiving staff development in the areas of growth and development (from $41 \%$ to $53 \%$ ), injury prevention (from $48 \%$ to $66 \%$ ), and sun safety (for $49 \%$ to $57 \%$ ). However, since the 2006 survey, there has been a reported increase in desire for teachers to have staff development related to emotional and mental health, pregnancy prevention, suicide, and violence prevention.
- Provision of staff development in the areas of interactive teaching methods (59\%), classroom management techniques (54\%), teaching students of various cultural backgrounds ( $41 \%$ ), and teaching students with disabilities ( $35 \%$ ) was reported for middle school lead health education teachers. High school teachers reported to have had staff development in the areas of classroom management ( $61 \%$ ), teaching students with various cultural backgrounds ( $46 \%$ ), and using interactive teaching strategies (45\%).
- Approximately $35 \%$ of all middle and high school respondents report that a health education teacher in their school participates in a professional learning community.


## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

- In this survey, 9\% of middle school and 6\% of high school teachers were reported to have professional preparation in health education. Forty-five percent of middle grades teachers were reported to have professional preparation in both health and physical education or in physical education alone ( $23 \%$ ). At the high school level, fifty-nine percent of lead health teachers' professional preparation is reported to be in both health and physical education or in physical education alone (34\%). In 2004, more high school health teachers had preparation in physical education alone ( $26 \%$ ), compared to $19 \%$ in 2006.
- Seventy-nine percent of all lead health teachers reported having a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education to teach health education in middle/junior high school or senior high school. In 2004, 71\% held a license, certification, or endorsement. In 2006, that percentage rose to $79 \%$ where it has remained.
- Forty-six percent of the lead health teachers at the middle school level reported fifteen years or more of teaching experience, $13 \%$ have ten to fourteen years, $17 \%$ have six to nine years, and $19 \%$ have two to five years. At the high school level, $46 \%$ reported fifteen or more years of experience, $17 \%$ have ten to fourteen years of experience, $12 \%$ have six to nine years, and $18 \%$ have two to five years of experience. In 2004, a higher percentage of high school teachers reported ten to fourteen years of experience ( $22 \%$ versus $14 \%$ ) and a lower percentage reported fifteen or more years than in 2006 ( $43 \%$ versus $50 \%$ ). In 2006, fewer teachers reported fifteen or more years of experience.


## HEALTH EDUCATION

Health education taught as a required curriculum provides students knowledge, attitudes, skills, and behaviors. The curriculum gives them the confidence needed to adopt and maintain healthy lifestyles and make positive health choices. Health education can include, but is not limited to the prevention of injury and violence, alcohol and other drug use, tobacco use, HIV/STD and teen pregnancy, and the promotion of proper nutrition and physical activity.

QUESTION 1. Is health education required for students in any of grades 6 through 12 in this school?

TABLE 1. Health education requirement.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 86 |

A total of 298 lead health teachers responded to this questionnaire. Ninety-six percent of middle and high schools required health education in 2008 which reflects a 16 percentage point increase since 2006.

QUESTION 2. How many required health education courses do students take in grades 6 through 12 in this school?

TABLE 2A. 0 required health education courses.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 3 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 6 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 0 |
| Overall | 2008 | 5 |

TABLE 2B. 1 required health education course.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 83 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 23 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 10 |
| Overall | 2008 | 45 |

TABLE 2C. 2 required health education courses.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 9 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 27 |
| Overall | 2008 | 7 |

TABLE 2D. 3 required health education courses.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 50 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 10 |
| Overall | 2008 | 30 |

TABLE 2E. 4 required health education courses.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 10 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 11 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 52 |
| Overall | 2008 | 13 |

Health education courses are required in grades six, seven, and eight and one unit in high school. Eightythree percent of lead health teachers report that one health course is required at the secondary level and $50 \%$ of middle school lead health teachers report that three health education classes are required. North Carolina requires one credit of Healthful Living Education (health and physical education) at the high school level.

QUESTION 3. Is a required health education course taught in each of the following grades in this school?

TABLE 3A. Required health education course taught at 6th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 88 |

TABLE 3B. Required health education course taught at 7th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 77 |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 3C. Required health education course taught at 8th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 88 |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 3D. Required health education course taught at 9th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 33 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 88 |

TABLE 3E. Required health education course taught at 10th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 8 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 8 |

TABLE 3F. Required health education course taught at 11th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 2 |

TABLE 3G. Required health education course taught at 12th grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | NA |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 2 |

Approximately $90 \%$ of all lead health teachers report that health education is taught in grades six ( $88 \%$ ), seven ( $93 \%$ ), and eight ( $91 \%$ ). At the high school level, $95 \%$ of lead health teachers report that health education is taught at the ninth grade level.

QUESTION 4. If students fail a required health education course, are they required to repeat it?

TABLE 4. Requirement to repeat failed health education course.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 11 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 61 |
| Overall | 2008 | 47 |

High school students are required to repeat a failed required health education course according to $98 \%$ of lead health teachers. One unit of Healthful Living Education (health and physical education) is required for high school graduation.

QUESTION 5. How many semesters or weeks per year are students required to take health education?

TABLE 5A. Health education required in grade 6.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 20 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
|  | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2004 | 24 |
|  | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |

TABLE 5B. Health education required in grade 7.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
|  | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2004 | 28 |
|  | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2004 | 27 |
|  | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |

TABLE 5C. Health education required in grade 8.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2008 | 32 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

TABLE 5D. Health education required in grade 9.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | $<1$ |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

TABLE 5E. Health education required in grade 10.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | $>1$ |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

TABLE 5F. Health education required in grade 11.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
|  | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2004 | 25 |
|  | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2004 | 28 |
|  | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |

TABLE 5G. Health education required in grade 12.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 74 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Health Education Taught Less <br> Than Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Nine Weeks Per Year | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Health Education Taught <br> One Semester Per Year | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 28 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| Health Education Taught <br> Two Semesters Per Year | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 24 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

Twenty-four percent of sixth grade, $23 \%$ of seventh, and $21 \%$ of eighth grade students are reported to receive health education one semester per year. Approximately four percent of middle schools do not teach health education, the same percentage noted in previous surveys.

QUESTION 6. During those semesters or weeks, how many days per week are students required to take health education?

TABLE 6A. Days per week health education required in grade 6.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 18 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 11 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 26 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | 49 |

TABLE 6B. Days per week health education required in grade 7.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 13 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | 48 |

TABLE 6C. Days per week health education required in grade 8.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 14 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

TABLE 6D. Days per week health education required in grade 9.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 30 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

TABLE 6E. Days per week health education required in grade 10.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | 16 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

TABLE 6F. Days per week health education required in grade 11.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

TABLE 6G. Days per week health education required in grade 12.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Health Education Not Taught | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 0 Hours Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| One Day Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 12 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Two Days Per Week | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 25 |
|  | 2004 | 20 |
| Three Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 10 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Four Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Five Days Per Week | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |

Lead health teachers report that fewer than $30 \%$ percent of grades six through eight offer health education five days per week during the weeks it is taught at their school. Health Education is reportedly taught only two days per week in $11 \%$ of schools at the sixth grade level, $14 \%$ at the seventh grade level, and $14 \%$ at the eighth grade level, which reveals a decline since the 2004 and the 2006 study. At the ninth grade level, $30 \%$ of schools are reported to require health education five days per week.

## QUESTION 7. At this high school, how many credits of health education are required

 for graduation?TABLE 7. Health education credits required for graduation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 Credits | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| $1 / 4$ Credit (37 hours) | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 9 |
| $1 / 2$ Credit (75 hours) | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 53 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |
| 3/4 Credit (112 hours) | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| 1 Credit (150 hours) | 2008 | 49 |
|  | 2006 | 40 |
|  | 2004 | 27 |
| More than 1 Credit (150 hours) | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Forty-two percent of high schools report that 75 hours or $1 / 2$ unit of health education is required for graduation. Forty-nine percent report a full credit (more than 150 hours) is required for graduation in 2008, which is an increase of nine percentage points from 2006.

## QUESTION 8. Are those who teach health education at this school provided with the following materials?

TABLE 8A. Goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for health education.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |

TABLE 8B. A chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 58 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 61 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 60 |

TABLE 8C. Plans for how to assess student performance in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 57 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 61 |

TABLE 8D. A written health education curriculum.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 87 |

Most lead health teachers report those who teach health education are provided a written health education curriculum and with the goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for their curriculum.

Question 9. Are those who teach health education provided with the following?

TABLE 9A. Textbook less than five years old.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 70 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 51 |

TABLE 9B. Annual professional development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 30 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 42 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 44 |

TABLE 9C. Use of the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in lesson preparation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 88 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 9D. Use of commercially generated health education curricula.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 38 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 39 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 38 |

TABLE 9E. Use of school or district wide generated health education curricula.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 52 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 45 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 44 |

TABLE 9F. Participation in ongoing grade level and vertical articulation meetings on scope and sequence of health education curriculum, instruction, and assessment.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 27 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 22 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 19 |

TABLE 9G. Analysis of assessment results on relevant health education program or student health behavior data.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 8 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 16 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 100 |

Most middle school lead health teachers (51\%) and high school lead health teachers (70\%) report their textbooks are less than five years old. Teachers at both levels rely heavily on the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in lesson preparation and one-third of them report the use of commercially generated health education curricula.

QUESTION 10. Does your health education curriculum address each of the following?

TABLE 10A. Comprehending concepts related to health promotion and disease prevention to enhance health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 10B. Analyzing the influence of family, peers, culture, media, technology, and other factors on health behaviors.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |

TABLE 10C. Assessing valid information in products and services to enhance health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 92 |

TABLE 10D. Using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |

TABLE 10E. Using decision-making skills to enhance health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 10F. Using goal-setting skills to enhance health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 10G. Practicing health-enhancing behaviors to avoid or reduce risks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 10H. Advocating for personal, family, and community health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 100 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

The health education curriculum is reported to include the following components at the middle school level: Health promotion and disease (98\%); Using decision-making skills to enhance health (98\%); Using goal-setting to enhance health (99\%); and Practicing health-enhancing behaviors to avoid or reduce risks. Similar results were found at the high school level.

QUESTION 11. Are those who teach health education provided with the following support documents?

TABLE 11A. National Health Education Standards.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 29 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 32 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 28 |

TABLE 11B. Health Education Assessment Project.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 7 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 8 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 100 |

TABLE 11C. Successfully Teaching Middle School or High School Manuals.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 44 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 50 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 38 |

TABLE 11D. Other support documents.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 31 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 39 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 25 |

Approximately one-half of all lead health teachers report they are supplied with materials such as the Middle School or High School Manuals. One-third of these teachers report access to the National Health Education Standards.

QUESTION 12. During this school year, have teachers in this school tried to increase student knowledge on each of the following topics in a required course in any of grades 6 through 12?

TABLE 12A. Alcohol or other drug use prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |

TABLE 12B. Asthma awareness.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 54 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 69 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 63 |

TABLE 12C. Emotional and mental health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

TABLE 12D. Foodborne illness prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 71 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 72 |

TABLE 12E. HIV prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |

TABLE 12F. Human sexuality.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 81 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 78 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 79 |

TABLE 12G. Injury prevention and safety.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 90 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 12H. Nutrition and dietary behavior.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |

TABLE 12I. Physical activity and fitness.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 99 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 99 |

TABLE 12J. Pregnancy prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 87 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 84 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 85 |

TABLE 12K. STD prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |

TABLE 12L. Suicide prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 80 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 67 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 73 |

TABLE 12M. Tobacco-use prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |

TABLE 12N. Violence prevention, such as bullying, fighting, or homicide.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 91 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 92 |

Lead health teachers at the middle school level most frequently report increasing student knowledge in the areas of physical activity and fitness (99\%), nutrition and dietary behavior (97\%), tobacco use prevention ( $96 \%$ ), and alcohol or drug use prevention ( $95 \%$ ). At the high school level, they most frequently report nutrition and dietary behavior (99\%), physical activity and fitness (99\%), and tobaccouse prevention (99\%).

QUESTION 13. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following tobacco-use prevention topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades of 6 through 12?

TABLE 13A. Identifying tobacco products and the harmful substances they contain.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |

TABLE 13B. Identifying short and long term health consequences of tobacco use.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |

TABLE 13C. Identifying legal, social, economic, and cosmetic consequences of tobacco use.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 90 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 13D. Understanding the addictive nature of nicotine.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

TABLE 13E. Effects of tobacco use on athletic performance.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |

TABLE 13F. Effects of second-hand smoke and benefits of a smoke-free environment.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

TABLE 13G. Understanding the social influences on tobacco use including media, family, peers, and culture.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 92 |

TABLE 13H. Identifying reasons why students do and do not use tobacco.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |

TABLE 13I. Making accurate assessments of how many peers use tobacco.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 74 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 76 |

TABLE 13J. Using interpersonal communication skills to avoid tobacco use.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 94 |

TABLE 13K. Using goal-setting and decision-making skills related to not using tobacco.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |

TABLE 13L. Finding valid information in services related to tobacco-use prevention and cessation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 88 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 76 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 82 |

TABLE 13M. Supporting others who abstain from or want to quit using tobacco.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 84 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 80 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 83 |

TABLE 13N. Supporting school and community action to support a tobacco-free environment.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 91 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 84 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 87 |

TABLE 130. Identifying harmful effects of tobacco use on fetal development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 91 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 81 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 86 |

Lead health teachers at the middle and the high school levels report tobacco-use prevention topics were addressed. Approximately $95 \%$ report they focus on the short-term and long-term consequences of tobacco use, the harmful substances contained in tobacco products, the addictive nature of nicotine, and why students should not use these products. They were less likely ( $82 \%$ ) to address prevention and cessation services or the harmful effects of tobacco use on fetal development (86\%).

QUESTION 14. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics in a required course in any of grades 6,7 , or $\mathbf{8 ?}$

TABLE 14. HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| The Differences Between HIV and AIDS | 2008 | 87 |
| How HIV and Other STDs are Transmitted | 2008 | 90 |
| How HIV and Other STDs are Diagnosed <br> and Treated | 2008 | 82 |
| Health Consequences of HIV, Other STDs, <br> and Pregnancy | 2008 | 88 |
| The Benefits of Being Sexually Abstinent | 2008 | 89 |
| How to Prevent HIV, Other STDs, and <br> Pregnancy | 2008 | 88 |
| How to Access Valid and Reliable Health <br> Information, Products, and Services Related <br> to HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 80 |
| The Influences of Media, Family, and Social <br> and Cultural Norms on Sexual Behavior | 2008 | 84 |
| Communication and Negotiation Skills <br> Related to Eliminating or Reducing Risks <br> for HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 86 |
| Goal-Setting and Decision-Making Skills <br> Related to Eliminating or Reducing the <br> Risks for HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 84 |
| Compassion for Persons Living With HIV <br> or AIDS | 2008 | 73 |

Topics related to HIV, STD, and pregnancy prevention are included in the middle school curriculum. Ninety percent report students are taught how STDs are transmitted and $89 \%$ report the benefits of being sexually abstinent are included in their curriculum.

QUESTION 15. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics in a required course in any of grades $9,10,11$, or 12?

TABLE 15. HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| The Relationship Among HIV, Other STDs, <br> and Pregnancy | 2008 | 96 |
| The Relationship Between Alcohol and <br> other Drug Use and Risks for HIV, Other <br> STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 94 |
| The Benefits of Being Sexually Abstinent | 2008 | 96 |
| How to Prevent HIV, Other STDs, and <br> Pregnancy | 2008 | 95 |
| How to Access Valid and Reliable Health <br> Information, Products, and Services Related <br> to HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 88 |
| The Influences of Media, Family, and Social <br> and Cultural Norms on Sexual Behavior | 2008 | 94 |
| Communication and Negotiation Skills <br> Related to Eliminating or Reducing Risks <br> for HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 95 |
| Goal-setting and Decision-making Skills <br> Related to Eliminating or Reducing the <br> Risks for HIV, Other STDs, and Pregnancy | 2008 | 92 |
| Efficacy of Condoms, that is, How Well <br> Condoms Work and Do Not Work | 2008 | 72 |
| The Importance of Using Condoms <br> Consistently and Correctly | 2008 | 45 |
| How to Obtain Condoms | 2008 | 38 |

Topics related to HIV, STD, and pregnancy prevention are included in the high school curriculum. Ninetysix percent report students are taught about the relationship between HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy are related and $96 \%$ report the benefits of being sexually abstinent are included in their curriculum.

QUESTION 16. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following nutrition and dietary topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12?

TABLE 16A. The benefits of healthy eating.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |

TABLE 16B. Food guidance using My Pyramid.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 16C. Using food labels.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 16D. Balancing food intake and physical activity.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 98 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 16E. Eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 96 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 16F. Choosing food products which are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 16G. Using sugars in moderation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |

TABLE 16H. Using salt and sodium in moderation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 90 |

TABLE 16I. Eating more calcium-rich foods.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 92 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 87 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 87 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
|  | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 87 |

TABLE 16J. Food safety.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 85 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 85 |
|  | 2006 | 83 |
|  | 2004 | 78 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 86 |
|  | 2006 | 86 |
|  | 2004 | 81 |

TABLE 16K. Preparing healthy meals and snacks.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |

TABLE 16L. Risks of unhealthy weight control practices.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 99 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 97 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

## TABLE 16M. Accepting body size differences.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |

TABLE 16N. Eating disorders.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 90 |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |

Approximately ninety-six percent of lead health teachers report providing instruction on the benefits of healthful eating, balancing food intake and physical activity, eating more fruits, vegetables, and grain products, and the risks of unhealthy weight control practices. Similar results were found in the 2004 and the 2006 surveys. There was a slight decline from 2004 to 2008 related to the emphasis on acceptance of body size differences and eating disorders.

QUESTION 17. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following physical activity topics in a required health education course for students in any of grades 6 through 12?

TABLE 17A. The physical, psychological or social benefits of physical activity.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 100 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 96 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 17B. Health-related fitness (i.e., cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and body composition).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |

TABLE 17C. Phases of workout (i.e., warm-up, workout, and cool-down).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 97 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 98 |
|  | 2006 | 96 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 97 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |

TABLE 17D. How much physical activity is enough (i.e., determining frequency, intensity, time, and type of physical activity plan.)

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 94 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 87 |
|  | 2004 | 88 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |

TABLE 17E. Developing an individualized physical activity plan.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 85 |
|  | 2004 | 87 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 71 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 73 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 82 |
|  | 2004 | 80 |

TABLE 17F. Monitoring progress toward reaching goals in an individualized physical activity plan.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 82 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 83 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 64 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
|  | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
| Overall | 2004 | 100 |
|  | 2008 | 71 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 77 |

## TABLE 17G. Overcoming barriers to physical activity.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 86 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 81 |
|  | 2004 | 82 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 87 |
|  | 2006 | 84 |
|  | 2004 | 84 |

TABLE 17H. Decreasing sedentary activities such as television watching.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 98 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |

TABLE 171. Opportunities for physical activity in the community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 93 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 93 |
|  | 2004 | 82 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 86 |

TABLE 17J. Preventing injury during physical activity in the community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 92 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 95 |
|  | 2004 | 91 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 95 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 93 |

TABLE 17K. Weather-related safety (e.g., avoiding heat stroke, hypothermia, and sunburn while engaging in physical activity).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 88 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 87 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 89 |
|  | 2006 | 89 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |

TABLE 17L. Dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs, such as steroids.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 94 |
|  | 2006 | 99 |
|  | 2004 | 95 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | 100 |
| Overall | 2008 | 91 |
|  | 2006 | 94 |
|  | 2004 | 92 |

Ninety-seven percent of teachers reported inclusion of physical, psychological or social benefits of physical activity and health-related fitness in their health curriculum. Decreasing sedentary activities (93\%), preventing injury ( $94 \%$ ), phases of a workout ( $95 \%$ ), and the dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs ( $94 \%$ ) were also reported as topics included in a required health education course for students.

QUESTION 18. In your healthful living curriculum, do you spend equal time teaching physical education and health education?

TABLE 18. Time devoted to health education and physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Yes | 2008 | 65 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |
| No, More Time is Devoted <br> to Physical Education | 2008 | 28 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |
|  | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
| Overall | 2004 | 4 |
|  | 2008 | 100 |
|  | 2006 | NA |

Sixty-five percent of lead health teachers reported devotion of equal time for teaching physical and health education.

## QUESTION 19. Which is the largest barrier to health education staff development for you?

TABLE 19. Barriers to health education staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School Funding is Largest Barrier to Health Education Staff Development | 2008 | Middle | 28 |
|  |  | Jr. High | 20 |
|  |  | High School | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 32 |  |
|  | 2004 | 37 |  |
| Substitute Availability | 2008 | Middle | 1 |
|  |  | Jr. High | NA |
|  |  | High School | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |  |
|  | 2004 | 1 |  |
| Location or Availability of Health Specific Trainings | 2008 | Middle | 30 |
|  |  | Jr. High | 37 |
|  |  | High School | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |  |
|  | 2004 | 30 |  |
| Other Barriers | 2008 | Middle | 17 |
|  |  | Jr. High | NA |
|  |  | High School | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |  |
|  | 2004 | 10 |  |
| No Barriers to Staff Development | 2008 | Middle | 24 |
|  |  | Jr. High | 43 |
|  |  | High School | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |  |
|  | 2004 | 21 |  |
| Overall | 2008 | Middle | 100 |
|  |  | Jr. High | 100 |
|  |  | High School | 100 |
|  | 2006 | NA |  |
|  | 2004 | 100 |  |

School funding and the location or availability of health specific training are the two most frequently cited barriers to health education staff development. Twenty-four percent of lead health teachers reported no barriers to staff development.

## HIV/STDS AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

Being sexually active can place young people at risk for HIV infection, other sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), and unintended pregnancy. Responsible sexual behavior among adolescents is one of the leading health indicators of the National Health Objectives for 2010 (CDC, 2002). In an effort to educate youth on this topic, the North Carolina Healthful Living Standard Course of Study requires the instruction of abstinence until marriage and HIV/STD prevention education. The following tables present data about HIV, STD, and teen pregnancy prevention in North Carolina Schools.

QUESTION 20. Do you agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in this county?

TABLE 20A. Strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the county.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 60 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 47 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 68 |

TABLE 20B. Agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the county.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 43 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 32 |

Most lead health teachers at the high school level (97\%) and middle school level (90\%) report agreement that teen pregnancy is a problem in their respective counties.

QUESTION 21. Do you agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in this school?

TABLE 21A. Strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 36 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 5 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 10 |

TABLE 21B. Agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the school.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 48 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 22 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 59 |

A third of lead health teachers at the high school level (36\%) but few middle school level lead health teachers (5\%) strongly agree teen pregnancy is a problem in their school.

QUESTION 22. What are the greatest challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within the school?

TABLE 22A. No challenge to implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 6 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 19 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 31 |

TABLE 22B. Funding challenge is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 44 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 31 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 34 |

TABLE 22C. Federal policy is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 6 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 100 |

TABLE 22D. State policy is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 31 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 15 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 9 |

TABLE 22E. School or school board policy is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 35 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 32 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 9 |

TABLE 22F. Lack of familiarity is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 11 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 9 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 16 |

TABLE 22G. Lack of educational resources is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 13 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 16 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 25 |

TABLE $\mathbf{2 2 H}$. Lack of professional development is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 20 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 20 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 16 |

TABLE 22I. Lack of student interest is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 28 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 15 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 19 |

TABLE 22J. Limited instructional time is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 25 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 35 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 9 |

TABLE 22K. Perceived community opposition is a challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 31 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 28 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 15 |

The most frequently reported challenges to implementing teen pregnancy prevention and support services within the school are funding ( $44 \%$ ), school board policies ( $35 \%$ ), state policies ( $31 \%$ ), and perceived community opposition ( $31 \%$ ) at the high school level and limited instruction time ( $35 \%$ ), school and school board policies ( $32 \%$ ), and school funding at the middle school level.

QUESTION 23. Which of the following staff members is the primary person who teaches HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention in your school?

TABLE 23A. Staff member responsible for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention at the middle school level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensed Health Education Teacher | 2008 | 38 |
| Licensed Physical Education Teacher | 2008 | 39 |
| Licensed Science Teacher | 2008 | 5 |
| Licensed Family and Consumer <br> Science Teacher | 2008 | 0 |
| Other Licensed Teacher | 2008 | 4 |
| Teacher that is Not Licensed | 2008 | 1 |
| School Nurse | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| School Counselor | 2008 | 4 |
| School Social Worker | 2008 | 1 |

TABLE 23B. Staff member responsible for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention at the combined junior/senior high school level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensed Health Education Teacher | 2008 | 12 |
| Licensed Physical Education Teacher | 2008 | 52 |
| Licensed Science Teacher | 2008 | NA |
| Licensed Family and Consumer <br> Science Teacher | 2008 | NA |
| Other Licensed Teacher | 2008 | NA |
| Teacher that is Not Licensed | 2008 | 24 |
| School Nurse | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| School Counselor | 2008 | NA |
| School Social Worker | 2008 | NA |

TABLE 23C. Staff member responsible for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention at the high school level.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensed Health Education Teacher | 2008 | 52 |
| Licensed Physical Education Teacher | 2008 | 30 |
| Licensed Science Teacher | 2008 | NA |
| Licensed Family and Consumer <br> Science Teacher | 2008 | 3 |
| Other Licensed Teacher | 2008 | 1 |
| Teacher that is Not Licensed | 2008 | NA |
| School Nurse | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| School Counselor | 2008 | 1 |
| School Social Worker | 2008 | NA |

The primary person reported to teach HIV/STD and teen pregnancy at the middle school is either the licensed physical education teacher (39\%) or the licensed health education teacher (38\%). In a small percentage of middle schools (8\%) the school nurse reportedly teaches this content. At the high school level, the health education teacher ( $52 \%$ ) and the physical education teacher ( $30 \%$ ) most often reported responsibility for the content.

QUESTION 24. How do your school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention compare to the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study?

TABLE 24A. Comparing the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study at the sixth grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| More Inclusive | 2008 | 6 |
| About the Same | 2008 | 64 |
| More Restrictive | 2008 | 30 |

TABLE 24B. Comparing the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study at the seventh grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| More Inclusive | 2008 | 14 |
| About the Same | 2008 | 64 |
| More Restrictive | 2008 | 23 |

TABLE 24C. Comparing the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study at the eighth grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| More Inclusive | 2008 | 16 |
| About the Same | 2008 | 64 |
| More Restrictive | 2008 | 21 |

TABLE 24D. Comparing the school's curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention with the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study at the ninth grade level.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| More Inclusive | 2008 | 15 |
| About the Same | 2008 | 71 |
| More Restrictive | 2008 | 14 |

In 2008, sixty-three percent of North Carolina's secondary schools' lead health teachers reported curricula for teaching HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention that were about the same as the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in grades six to eight. Twenty percent reported a more restrictive curriculum and fewer than $16 \%$ reported a more inclusive school curriculum than the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study.

QUESTION 25. Would you like to receive staff development in each of these health topics?

TABLE 25A. State statues staff development topics desired.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 72 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 72 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 76 |

TABLE 25B. Standard Course of Study staff development topics desired.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 72 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 66 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 66 |

TABLE 25C. Improving comfort level in teaching staff development topics desired.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 52 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 52 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 46 |

TABLE 25D. State guidelines for schools staff development topics desired.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 73 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 64 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 69 |

TABLE 25E. Understanding federal abstinence funding guidelines staff development topics desired.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 63 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 58 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 59 |

TABLE 25F. Training in an evidence-based HIV prevention curriculum desired.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 72 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 76 |

In 2008, $72 \%$ of lead health teachers reported an interest in receiving staff development in understanding the state statutes on sexuality education. High school lead health teachers reported an interest in receiving staff development related to the Standard Course of Study ( $72 \%$ ), state guidelines for staff development ( $72 \%$ ), and evidence based HIV prevention ( $67 \%$ ). At the middle school level, teachers report an interest in the Standard Course of Study (66\%) and understanding federal abstinence funding guidelines (58\%).

QUESTION 26. Typically, how much time is devoted to teaching abstinence until marriage as a stand alone sexuality education unit during the course of the semester?

TABLE 26A. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a middle school.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No time | 2008 | 8 |
| One class period | 2008 | 10 |
| Several class periods | 2008 | 49 |
| One week per semester | 2008 | 25 |
| One hour per week for one quarter (9 hrs) | 2008 | 6 |
| One hour per week for half of the school <br> year (18 hrs) | 2008 | 1 |
| One hour per week for the entire school <br> year (36 hours) | 2008 | 1 |

TABLE 26B. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a combined junior/senior school.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No time | 2008 | 19 |
| One class period | 2008 | 28 |
| Several class periods | 2008 | 47 |
| One week per semester | 2008 | 6 |
| One hour per week for one quarter (9 hrs) | 2008 | NA |
| One hour per week for half of the school <br> year (18 hrs) | 2008 | NA |
| One hour per week for the entire school <br> year (36 hours) | 2008 | NA |

TABLE 26C. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a senior high school.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No time | 2008 | 4 |
| One class period | 2008 | 18 |
| Several class periods | 2008 | 45 |
| One week per semester | 2008 | 26 |
| One hour per week for one quarter (9 hrs) | 2008 | 3 |
| One hour per week for half of the school <br> year (18 hrs) | 2008 | 31 |
| One hour per week for the entire school <br> year (36 hours) | 2008 | NA |

In 2006, $46 \%$ of lead health teachers reported devoting several class periods in a semester to teaching abstinence until marriage as a stand-alone sexuality education unit. Similar results were found in the 2008 survey with high schools reporting $45 \%$, and middle schools reporting $47 \%$. Twenty-five percent devoted one week per semester to the topic. Similar results were also found in the 2004 survey.

## QUESTION 27. Does your school have active (parent/guardian must give permission for child to receive instruction) or passive (parent/guardian must opt child out from instruction) parental consent for sexuality education?

TABLE 27. Active consent for sexuality education.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 40 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 53 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 28 |

Forty percent of high school lead health teachers report using an active parental consent form for sexuality education while $53 \%$ of middle school lead health teachers report requiring an active parental consent for sex education. Similar results were noted in the 2006 study. In 2004, schools were somewhat more likely to report active consent and less likely to report passive consent.

## QUESTION 28. Typically, how many students in your classes opt out of sexuality education

 each semester?TABLE 28A. Middle school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2008 | 33 |
| One | 2008 | 27 |
| Two | 2008 | 16 |
| Three | 2008 | 9 |
| Four | 2008 | 2 |
| Between Five and Ten | 2008 | 10 |
| More than Ten | 2008 | 5 |

TABLE 28B. Junior/Senior combined school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2008 | 59 |
| One | 2008 | 9 |
| Two | 2008 | 32 |
| Three | 2008 | NA |
| Four | 2008 | NA |
| Between Five and Ten | 2008 | NA |
| More than Ten | 2008 | NA |

TABLE 28C. High school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| None | 2008 | 58 |
| One | 2008 | 21 |
| Two | 2008 | 7 |
| Three | 2008 | 4 |
| Four | 2008 | 3 |
| Between Five and Ten | 2008 | 3 |
| More than Ten | 2008 | 4 |

A total of $87 \%$ of middle school lead health teachers report fewer than five students opt out of sex education classes, whereas, $91 \%$ of high school lead health teachers report fewer than five students opt out. Fifty-eight percent of secondary schools in 2008 had no students withdraw from sex education classes during a semester, compared to $51 \%$ in 2006 and $39.5 \%$ in 2004. However, at the middle school level, $33 \%$ report that a few students opt out of sexuality education each semester.

QUESTION 29. The last time you taught the HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention unit in your class, were the following topics included?

TABLE 29. Topics included in a HIV/STD and teen pregnancy prevention unit.

|  | YEAR | MIDDLE | JR./SR. | HIGH |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Abstinence Until Marriage | 2008 | 93 | 100 | 97 |
| Transmission and Prevention <br> of HIV/AIDS | 2008 | 89 | 100 | 98 |
| Transmission and Prevention of <br> Sexually Transmitted Diseases | 2008 | 90 | 100 | 96 |
| How to Deal with Issues/ <br> Consequences of Being Sexually <br> Active | 2008 | 70 | 100 | 84 |
| How to Deal with the Pressure to <br> Have Sex | 2008 | 89 | 90 | 94 |
| How to Talk to Parents About Sex <br> and Relationship Issues | 2008 | 46 | 56 | 55 |
| Verbal or Written Instructions on <br> How to Use a Condom | 2008 | 12 | 10 | 16 |
| Classroom Demonstrations on How <br> to Use a Condom | 2008 | 4 | 100 | 3 |
| Birth Control | 2008 | 41 | 51 | 49 |
| How to Use Birth Control | 2008 | 15 | 51 | 24 |
| Where to Get Birth Control | 2008 | 22 | 61 | 33 |
| How to Get Tested for STDs and HIV | 2008 | 49 | 74 | 64 |
| Effectiveness and Failure Rates of <br> Birth Control Including Condom | 2008 | 64 | 69 | 73 |
| Risks of Oral Sex | 2008 | 53 | 48 | 70 |
| Risks of Anal Sex | 2008 | 43 | 48 | 57 |

Lead health teachers at the middle school level report that abstinence until marriage (93\%), transmission and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (90\%), transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS (89\%), how to deal with the pressure to have sex (89\%), and how to deal with issues/consequences of being sexually active ( $70 \%$ ) were the most likely topics to be taught. At the high school level, transmission and prevention of HIV/AIDS (98\%), transmission and prevention of sexually transmitted diseases (96\%) and the risks of oral sex ( $70 \%$ ) were reported most often.

QUESTION 30. During this school year, did your school provide any HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention programs for ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk (eg. Black, Hispanic, or American Indian youth), including after-school or supplemental programs, that did each of the following? (Mark yes or no for each activity.)

TABLE 30A. Provided curricula or supplementary materials that include pictures, information, and learning experiences that reflect the life experiences of these youth in their communities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 18 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 25 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 24 |

TABLE 30B. Provided curricula or supplementary materials in the primary languages of the youth and families.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 17 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 22 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 23 |

TABLE 30C. Facilitated access to direct health services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 21 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 27 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 27 |

TABLE 30D. Facilitated access to direct social services and psychological services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 21 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 25 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 26 |

Middle level lead health teachers were more likely to report providing HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention programs for ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk than high school teachers. Twenty-two percent of middle schools provide curricular materials in the primary languages and facilitate access to health, psychological, and social services for youth at high risk

## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

Tobacco is the leading preventable contributor to adult death in the United States. The vast majority of smokers begin smoking before the age of eighteen. Schools have a unique role in preventing tobacco use through education and tobacco-free school policies.

QUESTION 31. Does your school provide referrals to tobacco cessation programs for each of the following groups?

TABLE 31A. Schools which provide referrals for faculty and staff for tobacco cessation programs.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 27 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 34 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 27 |

TABLE 31B. Schools which provide referrals for students for tobacco cessation programs.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 50 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 31 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 50 |

Twenty-seven percent of high schools report providing referrals for tobacco cessation programs for faculty and staff and $50 \%$ report providing referrals for students. At the middle school level, one-third report providing these referrals for faculty and students. More teacher referrals for faculty were reported in 2006, but fewer for students.

QUESTION 32. Are there student groups operating in your school which work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation (i.e., TATU, SWAT, Dream Team, STRIKE 2, N.O.T., or others)?

TABLE 32. Student groups which support tobacco use prevention and cessation.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 32 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 17 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 19 |

Thirty-two percent of high school lead health teachers and $17 \%$ of middle school lead health teachers report student groups that work to support tobacco use prevention and cessation.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical education is defined as instruction which helps students develop the knowledge, attitudes, motor skills, behavioral skills, and confidence needed to adopt and maintain a physically active lifestyle. With the current epidemics of obesity and diabetes, physical education policies and practices to ensure physically active students who are more likely to become physically active adults are of increased importance.

QUESTION 33. For the following grades at this middle school, how many semesters/weeks per year are students required to take physical education?

TABLE 33A. Time sixth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education <br> Not Taught | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | $<1$ |
| Less than Nine Weeks | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Nine Weeks | 2008 | 10 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 14 |
| One Semester | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |
| Two Semesters | 2008 | 52 |
|  | 2006 | 53 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |

TABLE 33B. Time seventh graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education <br> Not Taught | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Less Than Nine Weeks | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Nine Weeks | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 8 |
|  | 2004 | 14 |
| One Semester | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |
| Two Semesters | 2008 | 52 |
|  | 2006 | 49 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |

TABLE 33C. Time eighth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education <br> Not Taught | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Less Than Nine Weeks | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Nine Weeks | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 14 |
| One Semester | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 40 |
|  | 2004 | 46 |
| Two Semesters | 2008 | 52 |
|  | 2006 | 51 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |

Approximately $45 \%$ of lead health teachers report requiring sixth, seventh, and eighth graders to take one semester of physical education, which is a higher percentage than in 2006, yet lower than was reported in 2004. In 2006 and 2008, approximately one-half of lead health teachers in NC secondary schools reported requiring these students to take physical education two semesters each year, which was an increase from 2004.

QUESTION 34. During those semesters/weeks, how many days per week are students required to take physical education?

TABLE 34A. Days per week sixth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education <br> Not Taught | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| $\mathbf{0}$ Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Day Per Week | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| 2 Days Per Week | 2008 | 11 |
|  | 2006 | 9 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2008 | 55 |
|  | 2006 | 56 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |

TABLE 34B. Days per week seventh graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education Not Taught | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| 0 Days Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| 1 Day Per Week | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | <1 |
| 2 Days Per Week | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 7 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2008 | 30 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2008 | 53 |
|  | 2006 | 56 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |

TABLE 34C. Days per week eighth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.

| RESPONSE | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Physical Education <br> Not Taught | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| 1 Day Per Week | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
| 3 Days Per Week | 2004 | $<1$ |
|  | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 7 |
| 4 Days Per Week | 2004 | 12 |
|  | 2008 | 30 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
| 5 Days Per Week | 2008 | 27 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
|  | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 54 |

During the semesters/weeks physical education is required, lead health teachers reported that more than half ( $55 \%$ ) of sixth, seventh ( $52 \%$ ) and eighth graders are required to take the class five days per week. Approximately one-third of students in these grades were reported to take the class only three days per week. Only two percent of students were reported to take the class one day per week. Similar results were found in 2004 and 2006.

QUESTION 35. At this high school, how many total credits of physical education are required to graduate?

TABLE 35. Number of credits of physical education required for high school graduation.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{0}$ Credits (0 hours) | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| $1 / 2$ Credit (75 hours) | 2008 | 29 |
|  | 2006 | 20 |
|  | 2004 | 47 |
| $3 / 4$ Credit (112 hours) | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
| $\mathbf{1}$ Credit (150 hours) | 2008 | 67 |
|  | 2006 | 20 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ Credits (300 hours) | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |

Sixty-seven percent of reporting NC high schools required one credit of physical education for graduation and $29 \%$ require one-half credit for graduation. In 2004, $44 \%$ of schools required one credit of physical education for graduation, and $47 \%$ required one-half credit.

QUESTION 36. Has this school voluntarily adopted the Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools?

TABLE 36. Adoption of the Move More Standards

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 16 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 35 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 58 |

The Move More - NC's Recommended Standards for Physical Activity in Schools have been reported by lead health teachers as adopted by $35 \%$ of middle schools and $16 \%$ of high schools.

QUESTION 37. Are those who teach physical education at this school provided with the following materials?

TABLE 37A. Goals, objectives, and outcomes for physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 92 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 90 |

TABLE 37B. Chart describing scope and sequence for physical education instruction.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 43 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 56 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 35 |

TABLE 37C. Plans for assessment of student performance in physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 61 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 6 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 61 |

TABLE 37D. A written physical education curriculum.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 81 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 81 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 29 |

Lead health teachers report that physical education teachers at the middle level are provided the goals and objectives for teaching physical education ( $92 \%$ ), a written curriculum ( $81 \%$ ), and assessment plans for student performance ( $62 \%$ ). Lead health teachers at the high school level report provisions for the goals and objectives for teaching physical education (89\%), a written curriculum (81\%), and assessment plans for student performance (61\%) for high school physical education teachers.

## MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

Studies have shown schools with poor indoor air quality (IAQ), which includes mold, can have negative impact on the student's learning experience. Poor IAQ can also contribute to aggravation of asthma and allergy-like symptoms. Therefore, it seems prudent to implement proactive programs to better design schools, to evaluate the design of existing schools, to review the operation of building systems, and to assure the proper maintenance of these systems.

QUESTION 38. Is this school clean and are there signs of water damage, i.e. water-stained ceiling tiles?

TABLE 38A. Teachers who report their schools are clean.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 81 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 82 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 100 |

TABLE 38B. Teachers who report their schools have water damage.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 44 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 36 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 29 |

Eighty percent of responding lead health teachers report their schools as clean. Approximately $40 \%$ of lead health teachers report signs of water damage.

QUESTION 39. On an average day, the indoor environment of the school is:

TABLE 39A. Environment is hot, comfortable, or cold.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 74 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 74 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 89 |

TABLE 39B. Environment is dry, comfortable, or damp.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 80 |

TABLE 39C. Environment is fresh, comfortable, or stuffy.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 62 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 78 |

TABLE 39D. Environment is smelly, comfortable, or no odor.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 62 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 70 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 71 |

TABLE 39E. Environment is clean, comfortable, or dirty.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 56 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 50 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 52 |

Responding lead health teachers report the indoor environment of the majority of schools surveyed had a comfortable temperature ( $74 \%$ ), humidity ( $70 \%$ ), air quality ( $65 \%$ ), and level of cleanliness ( $50 \%$ ).


## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

A group of leading national organizations (including the American Heart Association, American Academy of Pediatrics, and the National Association of School Nurses) recently recommended schools develop a medical emergency response plan for cardiac arrest and other life-threatening medical emergencies. The recommended elements of such a plan were 1) effective and efficient communication throughout the school campus, 2) coordinated and practiced response plan, 3) risk reduction, 4) training and equipment for first aid and CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation), and 5) implementation of a lay rescuer AED (automated external defibrillator) program in schools with an established need.

QUESTION 40. During the school year, what percentage of teachers tried to increase student knowledge on the following heart health topics in health education or physical education courses in grades 6 through 12?

TABLE 40A. Heart disease and stroke prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 89 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 82 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 100 |

TABLE 40B. High blood pressure prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 83 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 81 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 81 |

TABLE 40C. High cholesterol prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 80 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 78 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 90 |

TABLE 40D. The signs and symptoms of a stroke.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 71 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 79 |

TABLE 40E. The signs and symptoms of a heart attack.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 83 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 74 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 81 |

TABLE 40F. The need to treat stroke as a medical emergency.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 66 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 70 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 79 |

TABLE 40G. The need to treat heart attack as a medical emergency.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 74 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 73 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 79 |

TABLE 40H. The use of Automated External Defibrillator.

| YEAR | PERCENT |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 46 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 38 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 31 |

TABLE 40I. CPR Training.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 60 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 59 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 41 |

In 2008, responding lead health teachers reported that high school teachers in their school increased student knowledge of heart health by including topics such as heart disease and stroke prevention (89\%), high blood pressure prevention ( $82 \%$ ), high cholesterol prevention ( $80 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a heart attack ( $83 \%$ ). Fewer responded that teachers increased student knowledge and use of an automated external defibrillator ( $46 \%$ ), how to treat a stroke as a medical emergency ( $66 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a stroke. Middle school teachers increased student knowledge of heart health by including topics such as heart disease and stroke prevention ( $82 \%$ ), high blood pressure prevention ( $81 \%$ ), high cholesterol prevention ( $78 \%$ ), and the signs and symptoms of a heart attack ( $74 \%$ ). Fewer responded that teachers increased student knowledge and use of an automated external defibrillator (38\%) and CPR training (59\%). Similar results were found in 2004 and in 2006 across middle level and high schools.

PROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION

There is a growing understanding that piecemeal, competitive, or uncoordinated efforts to address school health are counterproductive. Collaborative initiatives that organize and optimize resources should be the foundation and focus for overall student well-being.

QUESTION 41. During this school year, have any health education staff worked with each of the following groups on health education activities?

TABLE 41A. Health education staff worked with physical education staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 88 |
|  | 2006 | 91 |
|  | 2004 | 84 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 90 |
|  | 2006 | 85 |
|  | 2004 | 89 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 41B. Health education staff worked with school health services staff (e.g., nurses).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 75 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 75 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 71 |

TABLE 41C. Health education staff worked with school mental health or social services staff (e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 60 |
|  | 2006 | 62 |
|  | 2004 | 65 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 55 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 41D. Health education staff worked with nutrition or food service staff.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 35 |
|  | 2004 | 18 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 39 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Lead health teachers reported that most middle school health education staff work with physical education staff ( $90 \%$ ) and school health services staff ( $75 \%$ ). Only thirty-eight percent reported working with food service staff. At the high school level most $88 \%$ reported working with physical education staff, school health services staff ( $69 \%$ ), and with mental health or social services staff ( $60 \%$ ). Only 23\% of high school lead health teachers reported working with food service staff. In the 2004 survey, teachers reported they were more likely to work with school mental health or social service staff and less likely to work with nutrition or food service staff compared to the 2006 survey.

QUESTION 42. During the school year did your school provide parents and families with health information designed to increase parent and family knowledge about the following topics.

TABLE 42A. HIV prevention, STD prevention, or teen pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 36 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 37 |

TABLE 42B. Tobacco use prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 28 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 34 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 32 |

TABLE 42C. Physical activity.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 35 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 43 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 40 | 40 |

TABLE 42D. Nutrition and healthy eating.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 28 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 40 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 35 |

TABLE 42E. Asthma.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 16 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 20 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 20 |

Respondents reported that middle schools were more likely to provide health information to parents and families in the areas of physical activity ( $43 \%$ ) and nutrition ( $40 \%$ ) than HIV ( $36 \%$ ) prevention, or asthma (20\%). High school teachers were more likely to provide information to parents in the areas of HIV prevention, STD prevention, or teen pregnancy prevention (37\%) and physical activity (35\%).

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Professional development that promotes and strengthens interdisciplinary collaboration and integration of services is one of the keys to quality school health education and to a coordinated school health approach or system.

QUESTION 43. During the past two years, did you receive staff development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following health education topics?

TABLE 43A. Staff development received on alcohol or other drug use prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | 36 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 35 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 38 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 36 |

TABLE 43B. Staff development received on asthma awareness.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 29 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 43C. Staff development received on emotional and mental health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 30 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 6 |
|  | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
| Overall | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 24 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |

TABLE 43D. Staff development received on foodborne illness prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 17 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 20 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 43E. Staff development received on HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 47 |
|  | 2006 | 53 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 49 |
|  | 2006 | 45 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 49 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | 39 |

TABLE 43F. Staff development received on human sexuality.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 44 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 26 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
|  | 2004 | 27 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 37 |
|  | 2004 | 27 |

TABLE 43G. Staff development received on injury prevention and safety.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 49 |
|  | 2004 | 42 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 41 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 45 |
|  | 2004 | 41 |

TABLE 43H. Staff development received on nutrition and dietary behavior.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 21 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 29 |
|  | 2004 | 25 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 23 |

TABLE 43I. Staff development received on physical activity and fitness.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 63 |
|  | 2004 | 47 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 57 |
|  | 2004 | 55 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |

TABLE 43J. Staff development received on pregnancy prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 39 |
|  | 2004 | 24 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 30 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 42 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
|  | 2004 | 28 |

TABLE 43K. Staff development received on STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 46 |
|  | 2004 | 34 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 47 |
|  | 2006 | 43 |
|  | 2004 | 38 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 47 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |

TABLE 43L. Staff development received on suicide prevention.

|  |  | YEAR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 25 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |
|  | 2004 | 11 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 18 |
|  | 2006 | 14 |
|  | 2004 | 8 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 21 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |
|  | 2004 | 9 |

TABLE 43M. Staff development received on tobacco use prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 27 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 41 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
|  | 2004 | 31 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 40 |
|  | 2006 | 38 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |

TABLE 43N. Staff development received on violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 53 |
|  | 2006 | 46 |
|  | 2004 | 34 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 57 |
|  | 2006 | 55 |
|  | 2004 | 38 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 56 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 36 |

Lead middle school lead health teachers reported receiving a variety of workshops, conferences, continuing education or in-service programs in alcohol or other drug use prevention (38\%), HIV prevention ( $49 \%$ ), human sexuality ( $42 \%$ ), physical activity ( $59 \%$ ), bullying ( $57 \%$ ). At the high school level, lead health teachers reported receiving staff development in HIV prevention (47\%), injury prevention and safety ( $45 \%$ ), drug use prevention ( $38 \%$ ), and human sexuality ( $42 \%$ ). An increase in staff development in all categories was reported between 2004 and 2006, particularly in the topics of violence prevention, nutrition, and human sexuality. This trend continued in the 2008 survey.

## QUESTION 44. Would you like to receive professional development on each of these nutrition topics?

## TABLE 44. Professional Development/Nutrition.

| Yietary Guidelines for Americans | 2008 | MIDDLE | JR./SR. | HIGH |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| and My Pyramid |  |  |  |  |$\quad 74 \quad 79$ 71

Middle and high school lead health teachers indicated they would like to receive professional development in various nutrition topics including dietary guidelines, health claims and food labels, eating disorders, media and peer pressures, healthful eating plans, food nutrients, weight management, integrated topics, and sports nutrition. The top three issues for high school teachers were sports nutrition ( $87 \%$ ), healthy \& risky approaches to weight management ( $80 \%$ ), and signs, symptoms and consequences of eating disorders ( $78 \%$ ). The top three issues for middle school teachers were sports nutrition ( $88 \%$ ), connection between healthy eating and chronic disease prevention ( $82 \%$ ), and strategies and barriers to developing healthful eating plans (78\%).

QUESTION 45. Would you like to receive staff development on each of these health education topics?

TABLE 45A. Teachers want alcohol or other drug use prevention staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 74 |
|  | 2004 | 75 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 66 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 70 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |

TABLE 45B. Teachers want asthma awareness staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 60 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 66 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 73 |
|  | 2006 | 64 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 45C. Teachers want emotional and mental health staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 68 |
|  | 2006 | 65 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 73 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 64 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 62 |

TABLE 45D. Teachers want foodborne illness prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 63 |
|  | 2006 | 49 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 62 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 45E. Teachers want HIV (human immunodeficiency virus prevention) staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 75 |
|  | 2006 | 62 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 60 |
|  | 2004 | 62 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 62 |
|  | 2004 | 62 |

TABLE 45F. Teachers want human sexuality staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 73 |
|  | 2006 | 60 |
|  | 2004 | 57 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 67 |
|  | 2006 | 51 |
|  | 2004 | 53 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | 55 |
|  | 2004 | 54 |

TABLE 45G. Teachers want injury prevention and safety staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 68 |
|  | 2004 | 41 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 65 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 66 |
|  | 2004 | 48 |

TABLE 45H. Teachers want nutrition and dietary behavior staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 78 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 78 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 78 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |

TABLE 45I. Teachers want physical activity and fitness staff development prevention.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 80 |
|  | 2006 | 80 |
|  | 2004 | 65 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 78 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 70 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 75 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |

TABLE 45J. Teachers want pregnancy prevention staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 73 |
|  | 2006 | 57 |
|  | 2004 | 63 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 65 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 56 |

TABLE 45K. Teachers want STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 77 |
|  | 2006 | 64 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 68 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 60 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 62 |
|  | 2004 | 64 |

TABLE 45L. Teachers want suicide prevention staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 80 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 65 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 84 |
|  | 2006 | 65 |
|  | 2004 | 69 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 83 |
|  | 2006 | 69 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |

## TABLE 45M. Teachers want tobacco use prevention staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 70 |
|  | 2004 | 62 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 69 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 72 |
|  | 2006 | 64 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |

TABLE 45N. Teachers want violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide) staff development.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 77 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 81 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |
|  | 2004 | 76 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 80 |
|  | 2006 | 76 |

Middle school lead health teachers have a strong interest in staff development for suicide prevention (84\%), violence prevention ( $81 \%$ ), nutrition and dietary ( $78 \%$ ), physical activity and fitness ( $78 \%$ ), alcohol and drug use prevention ( $76 \%$ ), emotional and mental health ( $73 \%$ ), and asthma awareness $(72 \%$ ). High school level lead health teachers are interested in staff development for physical activity ( $80 \%$ ), suicide prevention ( $80 \%$ ), nutrition and dietary ( $76 \%$ ), HIV ( $75 \%$ ), and human sexuality ( $73 \%$ ).

Between 2004 and 2006, there was a reported increase in teacher interest for receiving staff development in the areas of growth and development (from $41 \%$ to $53 \%$ ), injury prevention (from $48 \%$ to $66 \%$ ), and sun safety (from $49 \%$ to $57 \%$ ). Since 2006, there has also been reported an increased desire for teachers to have staff development related to emotional and mental health, pregnancy prevention, suicide, and violence prevention.

QUESTION 46. During the past two years, did you receive staff development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kinds of in-service) on each of the following teaching topics?

TABLE 46A. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 35 |
|  | 2006 | 41 |
|  | 2004 | 44 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 35 |
|  | 2006 | 50 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 35 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 49 |

TABLE 46B. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 48 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 41 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | 49 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 43 |
|  | 2006 | 47 |
|  | 2004 | 49 |

TABLE 46C. Teaching students with limited English proficiency.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 36 |
|  | 2006 | 30 |
|  | 2004 | 38 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 32 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 36 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 32 |
|  | 2006 | 31 |
|  | 2004 | 37 |

TABLE 46D. Using interactive teaching methods such as role plays or cooperative group activities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 50 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 58 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 52 |
|  | 2004 | 55 |

TABLE 46E. Encouraging family or community involvement.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 22 |
|  | 2006 | 33 |
|  | 2004 | 36 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 36 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 29 |
|  | 2006 | 35 |
|  | 2004 | 32 |

TABLE 46F. Teaching skills for behavior change (e.g. communication, decision making).

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 37 |
|  | 2006 | 42 |
|  | 2004 | 51 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 41 |
|  | 2006 | 48 |
|  | 2004 | 40 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 40 |
|  | 2006 | 46 |
|  | 2004 | 45 |

TABLE 46G. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental management techniques, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 61 |
|  | 2006 | 68 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 54 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 58 |
|  | 2006 | 64 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 46H. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 31 |
|  | 2006 | 41 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 33 |
|  | 2006 | 27 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 31 |
|  | 2006 | 32 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

Staff development was reported in the areas of interactive teaching methods (59\%), classroom management techniques (54\%), teaching students of various cultural backgrounds ( $41 \%$ ), and teaching students with disabilities ( $35 \%$ ) by middle school lead health teachers. High school lead health teachers reported staff development in the areas of classroom management ( $61 \%$ ), teaching students with various cultural backgrounds (46\%), and using interactive teaching strategies (45\%).

## QUESTION 47. Would you like to receive staff development on each of these topics?

TABLE 47A. Teaching students with physical, medical or cognitive disabilities.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 67 |
|  | 2006 | 69 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 80 |
|  | 2006 | 69 |
|  | 2004 | 68 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 76 |
|  | 2006 | 70 |

TABLE 47B. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 68 |
|  | 2006 | 64 |
|  | 2004 | 58 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 61 |
|  | 2004 | 67 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 70 |
|  | 2006 | 63 |
|  | 2004 | 64 |

Over 66\% of middle and high school lead health teachers reported that they would like to receive staff development for teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities and for those students from various cultural backgrounds.

QUESTION 48. During the past two years, did you receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of inservice) on each of the following topics?

TABLE 48. Professional development actually received by teachers in the past two years.

|  | YEAR | MIDDLE |  | JR./SR. | HIGH |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ALL <br> SCHOOLS |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alcohol or Other Drug Use <br> Prevention | 2008 | 37 | 38 | NA | 38 |
| Asthma Awareness | 2008 | 25 | 33 | NA | 29 |
| Emotional and Mental Health | 2008 | 30 | 20 | NA | 24 |
| Foodborne IIIness Prevention | 2008 | 21 | 20 | NA | 20 |
| HIV Prevention | 2008 | 47 | 49 | NA | 49 |
| Human Sexuality | 2008 | 44 | 42 | NA | 43 |
| Injury Prevention and Safety | 2008 | 45 | 45 | NA | 45 |
| Nutrition and Dietary Behavior | 2008 | 34 | 33 | NA | 33 |
| Physical Activity and Fitness | 2008 | 57 | 59 | NA | 59 |
| Pregnancy Prevention | 2008 | 42 | 41 | NA | 42 |
| STD Prevention | 2008 | 45 | 47 | NA | 47 |
| Suicide Prevention | 2008 | 25 | 18 | NA | 21 |
| Tobacco Use Prevention | 2008 | 37 | 41 | NA | 40 |
| Violence Prevention; Such as <br> Bullying, Fighting, or Homicide | 2008 | 53 | 57 | NA | 56 |

Professional development was received by lead health teachers in the past two years in the areas of physical fitness ( $59 \%$ ), violence prevention ( $56 \%$ ), and HIV prevention ( $49 \%$ ). Teachers reported they were less likely to have professional development in the areas of foodborne illness prevention (20\%), suicide prevention (21\%), and emotional and mental health (24\%).

QUESTION 49. Is there a health education teacher in this school who actively participates in a Professional Learning Community?

## TABLE 49. Participation in a Professional Learning Community.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 35 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 38 |
| Junior/Senior Combined | 2008 | 21 |

Approximately $35 \%$ of all middle and high school lead health teachers reported a health education teacher in their school actively participates in a professional learning community.


## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

Professional preservice and graduate programs aim to prepare practitioners for specific services. Based on this preparation, a training plan can be developed to maximize professional development for all staff.

## QUESTION 50. What was the major emphasis of your professional preparation?

TABLE 50A. Major professional preparation in health and physical education combined.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 59 |
|  | 2006 | 63 |
|  | 2004 | 61 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 45 |
|  | 2006 | 58 |
|  | 2004 | 57 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 51 |
|  | 2006 | 60 |
|  | 2004 | 59 |

TABLE 50B. Major professional preparation in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 9 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 10 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 7 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 7 |

TABLE 50C. Major professional preparation in physical education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 23 |
|  | 2006 | 19 |
|  | 2004 | 26 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 34 |
|  | 2006 | 26 |
|  | 2004 | 23 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 30 |
|  | 2006 | 23 |

TABLE 50D. Major professional preparation in other education field.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |

TABLE 50E. Major professional preparation in kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 5 |
|  | 2006 | 8 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 5 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |

TABLE 50F. Major professional preparation in home economics or family and consumer science.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |

TABLE 50G. Major professional preparation in biology or other science.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 4 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |

TABLE 50H. Major professional preparation in nursing.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 3 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 7 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |

TABLE 50I. Major professional preparation in counseling.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 3 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 2 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |

TABLE 50J. Major professional preparation in public health.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | 0 |

TABLE 50K. Major professional preparation in nutrition.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Middle School | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 0 |
|  | 2006 | 0 |
|  | 2004 | NA |

TABLE 50L. Major professional preparation in other field.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 2 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 1 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 3 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 1 |
|  | 2006 | 1 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |

Forty-five percent of middle grades lead health teachers have professional preparation in combined health and physical education. At the high school level, fifty-nine percent of lead health teachers' professional preparation is in combined health and physical education. Seven percent of respondents to this survey indicate that their major professional preparation is in health education.

QUESTION 51. Currently, are you certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state to teach health education in middle/junior high school or senior high school?

TABLE 51. Teachers with license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 80 |
|  | 2006 | 90 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 73 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 79 |
|  | 2006 | 79 |
|  | 2004 | 71 |

More than three-quarters of all lead health teachers report having a license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education to teach health education in middle/junior high school ( $79 \%$ ) or senior high school ( $80 \%$ ). In 2004, overall $71 \%$ of lead health teachers reportedly held a license, certification, or endorsement. In 2006, that percentage rose to $79 \%$ and remains the same in 2008.

QUESTION 52. Including this school year, how many years have you been teaching health education class topics?

TABLE 52A. Teachers with one year of teaching experience in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 8 |
|  | 2006 | 4 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 4 |
|  | 2006 | 8 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 6 |
|  | 2006 | 6 |
|  | 2004 | 2 |

TABLE 52B. Teachers with two to five years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 18 |
|  | 2006 | 18 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 22 |
|  | 2004 | 29 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 19 |
|  | 2006 | 21 |
|  | 2004 | 26 |

TABLE 52C. Teachers with six to nine years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 12 |
|  | 2006 | 14 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 13 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 14 |
|  | 2004 | 12 |

TABLE 52D. Teachers with ten to fourteen years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 17 |
|  | 2006 | 14 |
|  | 2004 | 22 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 13 |
|  | 2006 | 16 |
|  | 2004 | 18 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
| Overall | 2008 | 15 |
|  | 2006 | 15 |
|  | 2004 | 19 |

TABLE 52E. Teachers with fifteen or more years of teaching experience in health education.

|  | YEAR | PERCENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| High School | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 50 |
|  | 2004 | 43 |
| Middle School | 2008 | 46 |
|  | 2006 | 39 |
|  | 2004 | 39 |
| Junior/Senior <br> Combined | 2008 | NA |
|  | 2006 | NA |
|  | 2004 | NA |
|  | 2008 | 44 |
|  | 2006 | 44 |

Forty-six percent of the lead health teachers at the middle school level report fifteen years or more of teaching experience, $13 \%$ report ten to fourteen years, $17 \%$ report six to nine years, and $19 \%$ report two to five years. At the high school level, $46 \%$ report fifteen or more years of experience, $17 \%$ report ten to fourteen years of experience, $12 \%$ report six to nine years, and $18 \%$ report two to five years of experience. In 2004, a higher percentage of high school teachers with ten to fourteen years of experience was reported ( $22 \%$ versus $14 \%$ ) and a lower percentage with fifteen or more years than in 2006 ( $43 \%$ versus $50 \%$ ). In 2006, fewer lead health teachers reported fifteen or more years of experience.


LIST OF TABLES

## Health Education

TABLE 1. Health education requirement.
TABLE 2A. 0 required health education courses.
TABLE 2B. 1 required health education course.
TABLE 2C. 2 required health education courses.
TABLE 2D. 3 required health education courses.
TABLE 2E. 4 required health education courses.
TABLE 3A. Required health education course taught at 6th grade level.
TABLE 3B. Required health education course taught at 7th grade level.
TABLE 3C. Required health education course taught at 8th grade level.
TABLE 3D. Required health education course taught at 9th grade level.
TABLE 3E. Required health education course taught at 10th grade level.
TABLE 3F. Required health education course taught at 11th grade level.
TABLE 3G. Required health education course taught at 12th grade level.
TABLE 4. Requirement to repeat failed health education course.
TABLE 5A. Health education required in grade 6 .
TABLE 5B. Health education required in grade 7.
TABLE 5C. Health education required in grade 8.
TABLE 5D. Health education required in grade 9.
TABLE 5E. Health education required in grade 10.
TABLE 5F. Health education required in grade 11.
TABLE 5G. Health education required in grade 12.
TABLE 6A. Days per week health education required in grade 6.
TABLE 6B. Days per week health education required in grade 7.
TABLE 6C. Days per week health education required in grade 8.
TABLE 6D. Days per week health education required in grade 9.
TABLE 6E. Days per week health education required in grade 10.
TABLE 6F. Days per week health education required in grade 11.
TABLE 6G. Days per week health education required in grade 12.
TABLE 7. Health education credits required for graduation.
TABLE 8A. Goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for health education.
TABLE 8B. A chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for health education.
TABLE 8C. Plans for how to assess student performance in health education.
TABLE 8D. A written health education curriculum.
TABLE 9A. Textbook less than five years old.
TABLE 9B. Annual professional development.
TABLE 9C. Use of the Healthful Living Standard Course of Study in Iesson preparation.
TABLE 9D. Use of commercially generated health education curricula.
TABLE 9E. Use of school or district wide generated health education curricula.
TABLE 9F. Participation in ongoing grade level and vertical articulation meetings on scope and sequence of health education curriculum, instruction, and assessment.
TABLE 9G. Analysis of assessment results on relevant health education program or student health behavior data.
TABLE 10A. Comprehending concepts related to health promotion and disease prevention to enhance health.
TABLE 10B. Analyzing the influence of family, peers, culture, media, technology, and other factors on health behaviors.
TABLE 10C. Assessing valid information in products and services to enhance health.
TABLE 10D. Using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks.
TABLE 10E. Using decision-making skills to enhance health.

| TABLE 10F. | Using goal-setting skills to enhance health. |
| :---: | :---: |
| TABLE 10G. | Practicing health-enhancing behaviors to avoid or reduce risks. |
| TABLE 10H. | Advocating for personal, family, and community health. |
| TABLE 12F. | Human sexuality. |
| TABLE 12G. | Injury prevention and safety. |
| TABLE 12H. | Nutrition and dietary behavior. |
| TABLE 12 l . | Physical activity and fitness. |
| TABLE 12J. | Pregnancy prevention. |
| TABLE 12K. | STD prevention. |
| TABLE 12L. | Suicide prevention. |
| TABLE 12M. | Tobacco-use prevention. |
| TABLE 12N. | Violence prevention, such as bullying, fighting, or homicide. |
| TABLE 13A. | Identifying tobacco products and the harmful substances they contain. |
| TABLE 13B. | Identifying short and long term health consequences of tobacco use. |
| TABLE 13C. | Identifying legal, social, economic, and cosmetic consequences of tobacco use. |
| TABLE 13D. | Understanding the addictive nature of nicotine. |
| TABLE 13E. | Effects of tobacco use on athletic performance. |
| TABLE 13F. | Effects of second-hand smoke and benefits of a smoke-free environment. |
| TABLE 13G. | Understanding the social influences on tobacco use including media, family, peers, and culture. |
| TABLE 13H. | Identifying reasons why students do and do not use tobacco. |
| TABLE 131. | Making accurate assessments of how many peers use tobacco. |
| TABLE 13 J. | Using interpersonal communication skills to avoid tobacco use. |
| TABLE 13K. | Using goal-setting and decision-making skills related to not using tobacco. |
| TABLE 13L. | Finding valid information in services related to tobacco-use prevention and cessation. |
| TABLE 13M. | Supporting others who abstain from or want to quit using tobacco. |
| TABLE 13N. | Supporting school and community action to support a tobacco-free environment. |
| TABLE 130. | Identifying harmful effects of tobacco use on fetal development. |
| TABLE 17F. | Monitoring progress toward reaching goals in an individualized physical activity plan. |
| TABLE 17G. | Overcoming barriers to physical activity. |
| TABLE 17H. | Decreasing sedentary activities such as television watching. |
| TABLE 171. | Opportunities for physical activity in the community. |
| TABLE 17J. | Preventing injury during physical activity in the community. |
| TABLE 17K. | Weather-related safety (e.g., avoiding heat stroke, hypothermia, and sunburn while engaging in physical activity). |
| TABLE 17L. | Dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs, such as steroids. |
| TABLE 18. | Time devoted to health education and physical education. |
| TABLE 19. | Barriers to health education staff development. |

## HIV/STDs AND TEEN PREGNANCY PREVENTION

TABLE 20A. Strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the county.
TABLE 20B. Agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the county.
TABLE 21A. Strongly agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the school.
TABLE 21B. Agree that teen pregnancy is a problem in the school.
TABLE 22A. No challenge to implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22B. Funding challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22C. Federal policy challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22D. State policy challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22E. School or school board policy challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22F. Lack of familiarity challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22G. Lack of educational resources challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22H. Lack of professional development challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22I. Lack of student interest challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22J. Limited instructional time challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 22K. Perceived community opposition challenge in implementing teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 26A. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a middle school.

TABLE 26B. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a combined junior/senior school.
TABLE 26C. Time devoted to teaching abstinence in a semester in a senior high school.
TABLE 27. Active consent for sexuality education.
TABLE 28A. Middle school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.
TABLE 28B. Junior/Senior high school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.
TABLE 28C. Senior high school students who opt out of sexuality education each semester.
TABLE 29. Topics included in a HIV/STD and teen pregnancy unit.
TABLE 30A. Provided curricula or supplementary materials that include pictures, information, and learning experiences that reflect the life experiences of these youth in their communities.
TABLE 30B. Provided curricula or supplementary materials in the primary languages of the youth and families.
TABLE 30C. Facilitated access to direct health services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community.
TABLE 30D. Facilitated access to direct social services and psychological services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community.

## TOBACCO POLICIES AND PROGRAMS

TABLE 31A. Schools which provide referrals for faculty and staff for tobacco cessation programs.
TABLE 31B. Schools which provide referrals for students for tobacco cessation programs.
TABLE 32. Student groups which support tobacco use prevention and cessation.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

TABLE 33A. Time sixth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 33B. Time seventh graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 33C. Time eighth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 34A. Days per week sixth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 34B. Days per week seventh graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 34C. Days per week eighth graders in a middle school are required to take physical education.
TABLE 35. Number of credits of physical education required for high school graduation.
TABLE 36. Adoption of the Move More Standards
TABLE 37A. Goals, objectives, and outcomes for physical education.
TABLE 37B. Chart describing scope and sequence for physical education instruction.
TABLE 37C. Plans for assessment of student performance in physical education.
TABLE 37D. A written physical education curriculum.

## MOLD GROWTH PREVENTION

TABLE 38A. Teachers who report their schools are clean.
TABLE 38B. Teachers who report their schools have water damage.
TABLE 39A. Environment is hot, comfortable, or cold.
TABLE 39B. Environment is dry, comfortable, or damp.
TABLE 39C. Environment is fresh, comfortable, or stuffy.
TABLE 39D. Environment is smelly, comfortable, or no odor.
TABLE 39E. Environment is clean, comfortable, or dirty.

## MEDICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

TABLE 40A. Heart disease and stroke prevention.
TABLE 40B. High blood pressure prevention.
TABLE 40C. High cholesterol prevention.
TABLE 40D. The signs and symptoms of a stroke.
TABLE 40E. The signs and symptoms of a heart attack.
TABLE 40F. The need to treat stroke as a medical emergency.
TABLE 40G. The need to treat heart attack as a medical emergency.
TABLE 40H. The use of Automated External Defibrillator.
TABLE 40I. CPR training.

## PROFESSIONAL COLLABORATION

TABLE 41A. Health education staff worked with school health services staff (e.g., nurses).
TABLE 41C. Health education staff worked with school mental health or social services staff (e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers).

TABLE 41D. Health education staff worked with nutrition or food service staff.
TABLE 42A. HIV prevention, STD prevention, or teen pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 42B. Tobacco use prevention.
TABLE 42C. Physical activity.
TABLE 42D. Nutrition and healthy eating.
TABLE 42E. Asthma.

## PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 43A. Staff development received on alcohol or other drug use prevention.
TABLE 43B. Staff development received on asthma awareness.
TABLE 43C. Staff development received on emotional and mental health.
TABLE 43D. Staff development received on HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention.
TABLE 43E. Staff development received on human sexuality.
TABLE 43F. Staff development received on foodborne illness prevention.
TABLE 43G. Staff development received on injury prevention and safety.
TABLE 43H. Staff development received on nutrition and dietary behavior.
TABLE 43I. Staff development received on physical activity and fitness.
TABLE 43J. Staff development received on pregnancy prevention.
TABLE 43K. Staff development received on STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention.
TABLE 43L. Staff development received on suicide prevention.
TABLE 43M. Staff development received on tobacco use prevention.
TABLE 43N. Staff development received on violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide).
TABLE 44. Professional Development/Nutrition.
TABLE 45A. Teachers want alcohol or other drug use prevention staff development.
TABLE 45B. Teachers want asthma awareness staff development.
TABLE 45C. Teachers want emotional and mental health staff development.
TABLE 45D. Teachers want foodborne illness prevention.
TABLE 45E. Teachers want HIV (human immunodeficiency virus prevention) staff development.
TABLE 45F. Teachers want human sexuality staff development.
TABLE 45G. Teachers want injury prevention and safety staff development.
TABLE 45H. Teachers want nutrition and dietary behavior staff development.
TABLE 45I. Teachers want physical activity and fitness staff development prevention.
TABLE 45J. Teachers want pregnancy prevention staff development.
TABLE 45K. Teachers want STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention staff development.
TABLE 45L. Teachers want suicide prevention staff development.
TABLE 45M. Teachers want tobacco use prevention staff development.
TABLE 45N. Teachers want violence prevention (such as bullying, fighting, or homicide) staff development.

TABLE 46A. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities.
TABLE 46B. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.
TABLE 46C. Teaching students with limited English proficiency.
TABLE 46D. Using interactive teaching methods such as role plays or cooperative group activities.
TABLE 46E. Encouraging family or community involvement.
TABLE 46F. Teaching skills for behavior change (e.g. communication, decision making).
TABLE 46G. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental management techniques, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management.
TABLE 46H. Assessing or evaluating students in health education.
TABLE 47A. Teaching students with physical, medical or cognitive disabilities.
TABLE 47B. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds.
TABLE 48. Professional development actually received by teachers in the past two years.
TABLE 49. Participation in a Professional Learning Community.

## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

TABLE 50A. Major professional preparation in health and physical education combined.
TABLE 50B. Major professional preparation in health education.
TABLE 50C. Major professional preparation in physical education.
TABLE 50D. Major professional preparation in other education field.
TABLE 50E. Major professional preparation in kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology.
TABLE 50F. Major professional preparation in home economics or family and consumer science.
TABLE 50G. Major professional preparation in biology or other science.
TABLE 50H. Major professional preparation in nursing.
TABLE 50I. Major professional preparation in counseling.
TABLE 50J. Major professional preparation in public health.
TABLE 50K. Major professional preparation in nutrition.
TABLE 50L. Major professional preparation in other field.
TABLE 51. Teachers with license, certificate, or endorsement from the state department of education.
TABLE 52A. Teachers with one year of teaching experience in health education.
TABLE 52B. Teachers with two to five years of teaching experience in health education.
TABLE 52C. Teachers with six to nine years of teaching experience in health education.
TABLE 52D. Teachers with ten to fourteen years of teaching experience in health education.
TABLE 52E. Teachers with fifteen or more years of teaching experience in health education.

## 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES <br> LEAD HEALTH EDUCATION TEACHER QUESTIONNAIRE

This questionnaire will be used to assess school health education across your state or school district. Your cooperation is essential for making the results of this survey comprehensive, accurate, and timely. Your answers will be kept confidential.

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. This questionnaire should be completed by the lead health education teacher (or the person acting in that capacity) and concerns only activities that occur in the school listed below. Please consult with other people if you are not sure of an answer.
2. Please use a \#2 pencil to fill in the answer circles completely. Do not fold, bend, or staple this questionnaire or mark outside the answer circles.
3. Follow the instructions for each question.
4. Write any additional comments you wish to make at the end of this questionnaire.
5. Return the questionnaire in the envelope provided.

## Person completing this questionnaire

Name:
Title:
School Name:

## District:

Telephone Number:

To be completed by the SEA or LEA conducting the survey

## School Name:

| Survey ID |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

## 2008 SCHOOL HEALTH PROFILES

## REQUIRED HEALTH EDUCATION

(Definition: Required health education is defined as instruction about health education topics such as injuries and violence, alcohol and other drug use, tobacco use, nutrition, HIV infection, and physical activity that students must receive for graduation or promotion from this school.)

1. Is health education required for students in any of grades 6 through 12 in this school? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No - Skip to Question 5
2. How many required health education courses do students take in grades $\mathbf{6}$ through $\mathbf{1 2}$ in this school? (Mark one response.)
O 0 courses - Skip to Question 5
O 1 course
O 2 courses
O 3 courses
O 4 or more courses
3. Is a required health education course taught in each of the following grades in this school? (Mark yes, no, or not applicable for each grade.)

|  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | GRADE |

4. If students fail a required health education course, are they required to repeat it? (Mark one response.)

O Yes
O No
5. Are those who teach health education at this school provided with the following materials? (Mark yes or no for each material.)
MATERIAL ..... YES
a. Goals, objectives, and expected outcomes for health education. ..... O ..... 0
b. A chart describing the annual scope and sequence of instruction for health education ..... 0
c. Plans for how to assess student performance in health education ..... 0
d. A written health education curriculum ..... 0 ..... 0
6. Does your health education curriculum address each of the following? (Mark yes or no for each skill; or mark NA for each skill if your school does not have a health education curriculum.)
SKILL YESa. Comprehending concepts related to health promotionand disease prevention to enhance health. ...................... 0
$\qquad$
b. Analyzing the influence of family, peers, culture, media, technology, and other factors on health behaviors O ...... 0 .....  0
c. Accessing valid information and products and services to enhance health O...... O .....  0
d. Using interpersonal communication skills to enhance health and avoid or reduce health risks ..... O...... O .....  0
e. Using decision-making skills to enhance health ..... O .....  0
f. Using goal-setting skills to enhance health ..... O ...... 0 .....  0
g. Practicing health-enhancing behaviors to avoid or reduce risks .. O ..... O ............ . . 0
h. Advocating for personal, family, and community health O ....... 0 .....  0
7. During this school year, have teachers in this school tried to increase student knowledge on each of thefollowing topics in a required course in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC YES NO
a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention. ..... 0 ..... 0
b. Asthma awareness ..... O ..... 0
c. Emotional and mental health ..... 0 ..... 0
d. Foodborne illness prevention ..... 0 ..... 0
e. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention ..... 0
f. Human sexuality ..... 0 ..... 0
g. Injury prevention and safety ..... 0 ..... 0
h. Nutrition and dietary behavior ..... 0
i. Physical activity and fitness ..... 0
j. Pregnancy prevention ..... 0
k. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention ..... O
I. Suicide prevention ..... 0
m. Tobacco-use prevention ..... O
n. Violence prevention, such as bullying, fighting, or homicide ..... 0
8. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following tobacco-use prevention topics in a required course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC YES NO
a. Identifying tobacco products and the harmful substances they contain ..... O .... . 0
b. Identifying short and long-term health consequences of tobacco use ..... 0
c. Identifying legal, social, economic, and cosmetic consequences of tobacco use ..... O
d. Understanding the addictive nature of nicotine ..... 0
e. Effects of tobacco use on athletic performance ..... 0
f. Effects of second-hand smoke and benefits of a smoke-free environment. ..... 0
g. Understanding the social influences on tobacco use, including media, family, peers, and culture ..... 0
h. Identifying reasons why students do and do not use tobacco ..... 0
i. Making accurate assessments of how many peers use tobacco ..... 0
j. Using interpersonal communication skills to avoid tobacco use (e.g., refusal skills, assertiveness) ..... 0
k. Using goal-setting and decision-making skills related to not using tobacco ..... 0
I. Finding valid information and services related to tobacco-use prevention and cessation ..... O
m. Supporting others who abstain from or want to quit using tobacco ..... O
n . Supporting school and community action to support a tobacco-free environment ..... O
o. Identifying harmful effects of tobacco use on fetal development ..... O
9. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics in a required course for students in any of grades 6, 7, or 8? (Mark yes or no for each topic; or mark NA for each topic if your school does not contain grades 6, 7, or 8.)
TOPIC YES NO NOT APPLICABLE
a. The differences between HIV and AIDS .....  O ...... 0 .....  0
b. How HIV and other STDs are transmitted. .....  0 ...... 0 .....  0
c. How HIV and other STDs are diagnosed and treated ..... O
. 0 ..... 0
d. Health consequences of HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy O ...... O .....  0
e. The benefits of being sexually abstinent O ...... O .....  0
f. How to prevent HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy .....  0
g. How to access valid and reliable health information, products, and services related to HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy ...... . O ...... O .....  0
h. The influences of media, family, and social and cultural norms on sexual behavior O ...... O .....  0
i. Communication and negotiation skills related to eliminating or reducing risk for HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy . O ..... O . . . . . . . . . O
j. Goal-setting and decision-making skills related to eliminating or reducing risk for HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy ......... O . ..... O .....  0
k. Compassion for persons living with HIV or AIDS 0 ..... O .....  0
10. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention topics in a required course for students in any of grades 9, 10, 11, or 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic; or mark NA for each topic if your school does not contain grades $9,10,11$, or 12.)
TOPIC YES NO NOT APPLICABLE
a. The relationship among HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy ..... 0 ..... 0b. The relationship between alcohol and other drug useand risk for HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy . . . . . . . . . . . . . . O . . . . . O . . . . . . . . . O
c. The benefits of being sexually abstinent ..... 0 ..... 0
d. How to prevent HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy ..... O ..... O .....  0

$\qquad$ ..... 0
and services related to HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy
e. How to access valid and reliable health information, products,
.
f. The influences of media, family, and social and cultural norms on sexual behavior O ..... O ..... 0
g. Communication and negotiation skills related to eliminating or reducing risk for HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy ..... 0 .....  0
h. Goal-setting and decision-making skills related to eliminating or reducing risk for HIV, other STDs, and pregnancy

$\qquad$ ..... 0
i. Efficacy of condoms, that is, how well condoms work and do not work

$\qquad$ ..... 0
j. The importance of using condoms consistently and correctly.... O .....  0
k. How to obtain condoms O ...... O .....
11. During this school year, did teachers in this school teach each of the following nutrition and dietary behavior topics in a required course for students in any of grades 6 through 12? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPICa. Benefits of healthy eatingO ..... O
b. Food guidance using MyPyramid ..... O ..... O
c. Using food labels ..... O..... O
d. Balancing food intake and physical activity ..... O.... 0
e. Eating more fruits, vegetables, and whole grain products ..... O.... 0
f. Choosing foods that are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol. ..... O.... 0
g. Using sugars in moderation ..... O.... 0
h. Using salt and sodium in moderation ..... O.... 0
i. Eating more calcium-rich foods ..... 0
j. Food safety ..... O
k. Preparing healthy meals and snacks ..... O
l. Risks of unhealthy weight control practices ..... 0
m. Accepting body size differences ..... 0
n. Signs, symptoms, and treatment for eating disorders ..... 0 ..... 0


## HIV PREVENTION

13. During this school year, did your school provide any HIV, STD, or pregnancy prevention programs for ethnic/racial minority youth at high risk (e.g. black, Hispanic, or American Indian youth), including afterschool or supplemental programs, that did each of the following? (Mark yes or no for each activity.)

## ACTIVITY YES NO

a. Provided curricula or supplementary materials that include pictures, information, and learning experiences that reflect the life experiences of these youth in their communities O .... . O
b. Provided curricula or supplementary materials in the primary languages of the youth and families O .... O
c. Facilitated access to direct health services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community 0
d. Facilitated access to direct social services and psychological services or arrangements with providers not on school property who have experience in serving these youth in the community O

## COLLABORATION

14. During this school year, have any health education staff worked with each of the following groups onhealth education activities? (Mark yes or no for each group.)
GROUP YES ..... NO
a. Physical education staff ..... O ..... 0
b. School health services staff (e.g., nurses) ..... 0
c. School mental health or social services staff (e.g., psychologists, counselors, and social workers) ..... 0 ..... 0
d. Nutrition or food service staff ..... 0
15. During this school year, did your school provide parents and families with health information designed to increase parent and family knowledge of the following topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC ..... YES ..... NO
a. HIV prevention, STD prevention, or teen pregnancy prevention ..... 0 ..... 0
b. Tobacco-use prevention ..... 0 ..... 0
c. Physical activity ..... 0 ..... 0
d. Nutrition and healthy eating ..... 0 ..... 0
e. Asthma 0 ..... 0
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
16. During the past two years, did you receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC YES ..... NO
a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention ..... O ..... O
b. Asthma awareness ..... 0
c. Emotional and mental health ..... 0 ..... 0
d. Foodborne illness prevention ..... 0
e. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention ..... 0
f. Human sexuality ..... 0
g. Injury prevention and safety ..... 0
h. Nutrition and dietary behavior ..... 0
i. Physical activity and fitness ..... 0
j. Pregnancy prevention ..... O
k. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention ..... 0
I. Suicide prevention ..... 0
m. Tobacco-use prevention ..... 0
n. Violence prevention, such as bullying, fighting, or homicide ..... 0
17. During the past two years, did you receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC ..... YES ..... NO
a. Describing how widespread HIV and other STD infections are and the consequences of these infections ..... 0 ..... 0
b. Understanding the modes of transmission and effective prevention strategies for HIV and other STDs ..... 0 ..... O
c. Identifying populations of youth who are at high risk of being infected with HIV and other STDs ..... O ..... O
d. Implementing health education strategies using prevention messages that are likely to be effective in reaching youth ..... O ..... O
e. Teaching HIV prevention education to students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities ..... 0
f. Teaching HIV prevention education to students of various cultural backgrounds ..... O
g. Using interactive teaching methods for HIV prevention education, such as role plays or cooperative group activities ..... 0
h. Teaching essential skills for health behavior change related to HIV prevention and guiding student practice of these skills ..... O
i. Teaching about health-promoting social norms and beliefs related to HIV prevention ..... O
j. Strategies for involving parents, families, and others in student learning of HIV prevention education ..... O ..... O
k. Assessing students' performance in HIV prevention education. ..... O ..... 0
l. Implementing standards-based HIV prevention education curriculum and student assessment ..... 0
m. Using technology to improve HIV prevention education instruction ..... 0
n. Teaching HIV prevention education to students with limited English proficiency ..... 0
o. Addressing community concerns and challenges related to HIV prevention education ..... O
18. Would you like to receive professional development on each of these health education topics? (Mark yes or no for each topic.)
TOPIC YES ..... NO
a. Alcohol or other drug use prevention ..... O
b. Asthma awareness ..... 0
c. Emotional and mental health ..... 0
d. Foodborne illness prevention ..... O
e. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) prevention ..... 0
f. Human sexuality ..... O
g. Injury prevention and safety ..... 0
h. Nutrition and dietary behavior ..... 0
i. Physical activity and fitness ..... 0
j. Pregnancy prevention ..... 0
k. STD (sexually transmitted disease) prevention ..... 0
I. Suicide prevention ..... O
m. Tobacco-use prevention ..... O
n. Violence prevention, such as bullying, fighting, or homicide ..... O
19. During the past two years, did you receive professional development (such as workshops, conferences, continuing education, or any other kind of in-service) on each of the following topics? (Mark yes or no for each teaching topic.)
TOPIC ..... YES NO
a. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities ..... 0 ..... 0
b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds ..... 0 ..... O
c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency ..... 0
d. Using interactive teaching methods, such as role plays or cooperative group activities ..... 0 ..... 0
e. Encouraging family or community involvement ..... 0
f. Teaching skills for behavior change ..... O ..... O
g. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental modification, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management ..... O ..... O
h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education ..... O ..... 0
20. Would you like to receive professional development on each of these topics? (Mark yes or no for each teaching topic.)
TOPIC ..... YES NO
a. Teaching students with physical, medical, or cognitive disabilities ..... O..... 0
b. Teaching students of various cultural backgrounds ..... O..... 0
c. Teaching students with limited English proficiency ..... O..... 0
d. Using interactive teaching methods, such as role plays or cooperative group activities ..... O..... 0
e. Encouraging family or community involvement ..... 0
f. Teaching skills for behavior change ..... O
g. Classroom management techniques, such as social skills training, environmental modification, conflict resolution and mediation, and behavior management ..... 0
h. Assessing or evaluating students in health education ..... 0

## PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

## 21. What was the major emphasis of your professional preparation? (Mark one response.)

O Health and physical education combined
O Health education
O Physical education
O Other education degree
O Kinesiology, exercise science, or exercise physiology
O Home economics or family and consumer science
O Biology or other science
O Nursing
O Counseling
O Public health
O Nutrition
O Other
22. Currently, are you certified, licensed, or endorsed by the state to teach health education in middle/ junior high school or senior high school?

O Yes
O No
23. Including this school year, how many years of experience do you have teaching health education classes or topics? (Mark one response.)

O 1 year
O 2 to 5 years
06 to 9 years
O 10 to 14 years
O 15 years or more

Thank you for your responses. Please return this questionnaire.

